

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Stakeholder Workshop on the Security and  
Continued Use of Cesium-137  
Chloride Sources

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, September 30, 2008

Work Order No.: NRC-2424

Pages 1-253

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
+ + + + +  
STAKEHOLDER WORKSHOP ON THE SECURITY  
AND CONTINUED USE OF  
CESIUM-137 CHLORIDE SOURCES  
+ + + + +  
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 2008  
+ + + + +  
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +  
The Workshop was held at the Bethesda  
North Marriott and Convention Center, Foyer C,  
5701 Marinelli Road, at 8:30 a.m., Lance Rakovan,  
Facilitator, presiding.

PANELISTS:

- PANEL 3:  
GAMAL AKABANI  
RICHARD BENJAMIN  
CELSO BIANCO  
KEVIN CHARBONNEAU  
CATHY RIBAUDO  
MELISSA MARTIN  
RONALDO MINNITI  
JOSEPH RING

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

PANEL 3.2

DEBBIE GILLEY

BLAIR MENNA

CONSTANCE ROSSER

PANEL 3.3:

PAUL MOSES

ROBERT PHILLIPS

MARY SHEPHERD

RUTH D. SYLVESTER

MICHAEL TAYLOR

PANEL 3.4:

RONALDO MINNITI

KAVITA MURTHY

RICHARD TOOHEY

PETER ZIMMERMAN

DAVID COPPELL

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PANEL 4:  
2 GRANT MILLS  
3 RICHARD RATLIFF  
4 ADELA SALAME-ALFIE  
5 JERRY THOMAS  
6 JOHN ZABKO  
7 JOSEPH RING  
8 RICHARD TOOHEY  
9

10 PANEL 5:  
11 LEONARD CONNELL  
12 SAMEERA DANIELS  
13 JOHN ERTEL  
14 LYNNE FAIROBENT  
15 RICHARD TOOHEY  
16 ADELA SALAME-ALFIE  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>PAGE</u>
1		
2		
3	Overview of Day 1 .....	6
4	Issue No. 3.1: Possible Phase-Out of	
5	CsCl Sources .....	21
6	Statements and Round Table Discussion .....	40
7	Issue No. 3.2: Transportation and	
8	Storage Issues Associated with Removal	
9	of CsCL Sources from Licensee Facilities .....	102
10	Statements and Round Table Discussion .....	108
11	Issue No. 3.3: Consideration of Government	
12	Incentives and Voluntary Actions by	
13	Industry and Manufacturers .....	131
14	Statements and Round Table Discussion .....	139
15	Issue No. 3.4: Impact of Potential U.S.	
16	Changes to Regulating CsCl on the	
17	International Community .....	159
18	Statements and Round Table Discussion .....	172
19	Issue No. 4: Additional Requirements for	
20	Enhanced Security of CsCl Sources .....	183
21	Statements and Round Table Discussion .....	186
22	Issue No. 5: Role of Risk Analysis in	
23	Potential Future CsCl Requirements .....	222
24	Statements and Round Table Discussion .....	224
25	Summary and Wrap-up .....	249

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:31 a.m.)

1  
2  
3 MS. JONES: Good morning, everyone. Did  
4 the cheese blintzes settle well with everybody? They  
5 looked very good. I'm going to have mine after this  
6 morning.

7 Well, good morning. I'm Cynthia Jones.  
8 I'm the Senior Technical Advisor for Nuclear Security  
9 in the Office of Nuclear Security and Incident  
10 Response at NRC.

11 Let me first say that as the co-  
12 coordinator of this workshop I am just so pleased with  
13 the attendance we have. We had, as of yesterday, 169  
14 attendees, and we are anticipating about 30 or 40 more  
15 today for the discussions.

16 Let me express my sincere appreciation for  
17 the wonderful exchange of information and ideas that  
18 we experienced yesterday at this workshop. It was  
19 exactly this type of stakeholder exchange that we  
20 envisioned and that we were hoping to achieve with  
21 this meeting in order to document the variety of views  
22 and help inform the Commission on this very important  
23 issue.

24 To advance our discussions today, let me  
25 share with you some key points on the issues that were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussed yesterday. As an aside, I will note that  
2 this is only a very brief overview of the many  
3 discussions that took place. A full meeting summary  
4 and complete list of participants of this workshop  
5 will be posted on the cesium chloride website that is  
6 listed in both Federal Register notices and that I  
7 have again listed at the end of this summary.

8 Next slide.

9 So yesterday NRC management provided a  
10 brief overview of the history of increased security  
11 controls of Category 1 and 2 radioactive sealed  
12 sources that are licensed to the United States by both  
13 the NRC and agreement state regulators. We next heard  
14 from the National Academies, who provided an overview  
15 of its radiation source use and replacement report.

16 The main points of that report concluded  
17 that applications of radionuclide sources are  
18 important and beneficial. Area of denial and its  
19 costs must be considered in the evaluation of security  
20 risk from these sources. Non-radioactive nuclide  
21 replacements exist for nearly all radioactive sources,  
22 but not all of these are practical or economically  
23 attractive now, but most are improving.

24 We should take actions to implement near-  
25 term replacement of cesium chloride sources and adopt

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 policies that provide incentives to replace other  
2 Category 1 and 2 sources. Next, we were provided a  
3 summary of the conclusions of an interagency cesium  
4 chloride working group, which is an official use only  
5 report that I served on with John Jankovich as co-  
6 chair.

7 The report recommended that immediate  
8 phaseout of cesium chloride sources would not be  
9 feasible; stepwise phaseout could be feasible.  
10 Challenges would have to be overcome. Sufficient time  
11 would be necessary for replacement technologies to be  
12 established and for disposal pathways. Sequences and  
13 timeframes are critical, and interim security measures  
14 remain very important.

15 We then heard a speech from NRC  
16 Commissioner Lyons on his views on the safety and  
17 security of sealed cesium-137 sources, which has been,  
18 and continues to be, a top priority for the NRC. He  
19 reiterated that NRC has not made any decisions  
20 regarding the suspension of the use of high-activity  
21 cesium-137 chloride sources, and emphasized that the  
22 information gathered at this workshop will be combined  
23 with other studies embedded with the Interagency  
24 Radiation Source Protection and Security Task Force,  
25 which by the way is having its meeting tomorrow at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 NRC.

2 The Commissioner noted that the NRC and  
3 its federal partners need very broad stakeholder input  
4 on the potential impacts of actions and the range of  
5 alternatives that could potentially address issues  
6 associated with the removal or increased controls of  
7 cesium chloride sources in use.

8 In addition, he emphasized that the NRC  
9 needs your stakeholder views on economic and societal  
10 costs associated with the replacement of these  
11 sources, or how your research would be impacted if  
12 they were not available. Additionally, NRC also needs  
13 to understand the affect on your programs if such  
14 sources could be replaced by X-rays or other  
15 alternatives.

16 He noted as we consider these issues we  
17 need to pay careful attention to both the consequences  
18 of our actions to avoid unintended consequences, both  
19 domestically and internationally. Commissioner Lyons'  
20 presentation will be posted shortly on NRC's public  
21 website, which is [www.nrc.gov](http://www.nrc.gov).

22 Slide 3 and 4. Slides 3 and 4 are just a  
23 summary of the questions that we went over yesterday  
24 in this session. On Issue 1.1, feasibility on the use  
25 of other forms of cesium-137, we heard from an Oak

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ridge National Lab representative regarding the U.S.  
2 historical information concerning the manufacture of  
3 cesium chloride in the 1970s, and the discussion of  
4 the amounts of specific activity that was manufactured  
5 at that time.

6 The REVISS representative discussed  
7 problems with the exact duplication of existing  
8 sources using forms other than cesium chloride, but  
9 believed that this process could be developed by  
10 Mayak, who is the sole source manufacturer in Russia  
11 after a feasibility assessment is performed.

12 Workshop participants familiar with the  
13 Mayak production facility stated that we will need to  
14 take theoretical concepts and studies that have been  
15 performed with surrogate -- in other words, non-  
16 radioactive material -- to Mayak to see if real  
17 sources can be made.

18 Time estimates of this assessment range  
19 from about one year for an economic and feasibility  
20 study for glass or ceramic. And then, if a specific  
21 path forward can be identified and agreed upon,  
22 perhaps another three to five years for retooling the  
23 production lines, or building a new facility to begin  
24 source production and cold testing.

25 Commenters stated that these actions would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 require multi-national agreements between  
2 participating nations, which currently do not exist  
3 today.

4 Discussions also centered on questions  
5 concerning the term "dispersibility" and what would be  
6 acceptable for such retooled sources in the  
7 manufacturing process. Currently, there are no known  
8 entities in the U.S. or worldwide that engage in  
9 manufacturing sources with alternative forms of  
10 cesium-137.

11 Let's go to Slide 5. In Issue 1.2, we  
12 discussed the feasibility of the use of isotopes other  
13 than cesium-137. And regarding the use of cobalt-60,  
14 many organizational representatives provided excellent  
15 data and survey results from over 700 individuals at  
16 their user facilities on the perspective of their  
17 users on the potential impacts associated with  
18 replacing cesium with other radioactive material, such  
19 as cobalt or X-rays.

20 Several medical organizations stated that  
21 they are concerned that the prohibition or elimination  
22 of the use of cesium chloride irradiators could result  
23 in a decrease in the standard of medical care that  
24 exists in this country. They stated that limiting  
25 sources would have a major impact on medical research

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the United States, and that any transition to  
2 another modality would have severe impacts on the  
3 medical industry.

4 Slide 6, please. In the next issue, which  
5 was use of alternative technologies, we heard that  
6 many workshop participants agreed that there are  
7 specific issues to be resolved with any replacement  
8 technology, and that big differences exist between  
9 X-rays and gamma in terms of absorbed dose. While  
10 there may be alternatives to certain types of  
11 processes, such as blood irradiation using X-rays,  
12 these alternatives appear not to be suitable for many  
13 other types of biomedical research applications.

14 Given that the discussions by various user  
15 groups and the nearly 50 years of research that has  
16 been performed using cesium chloride irradiators, any  
17 change in protocols would have to be reconciled.  
18 Older studies that cannot be easily validated with  
19 newer and/or different sources would need to be  
20 investigated.

21 Given the numerous types of research  
22 performed today, there does not appear to be a one  
23 size fits all approach to addressing these issues.

24 We also discussed the use of cesium  
25 chloride used in calibration. Most participants

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicated that there is no replacement at the present  
2 time, and that most of the calibrators are located in  
3 secure locations.

4 Participants emphasized the need for  
5 considering risk-benefit and cost-benefit in the  
6 decisionmaking processes, and stated that there should  
7 be a need to balance the scientific facts and economic  
8 issues as well. They emphasized that the cost of  
9 alternatives need to include the cost of replacement,  
10 down time, calibration, and ongoing maintenance.

11 There was also a discussion of the issues  
12 concerning solubility, dispersibility, and the  
13 decontamination effort incidents of the past, such as  
14 Goiania, which was a cesium-137 source, and Juarez,  
15 Mexico, that involved a cobalt-60 source. Differences  
16 in the cleanup costs between these two events was  
17 noted to be significant.

18 Manufacturers stated that the use of  
19 cobalt-60 replacement, if possible, would need to be  
20 of different design due to the increased need for  
21 additional shielding, for increased source energy and  
22 structural design considerations for floor loading  
23 issues.

24 Replacement of irradiators with cobalt-60  
25 would need to be changed more frequently -- every five

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to 10 years -- versus cesium-137's current replacement  
2 time of 25 to 30 years. This raised additional  
3 concerns with: number one, about 99 percent of  
4 transport containers are not available for any type of  
5 Type B quantity of radioactive materials as of October  
6 1, 2008, (which is tomorrow); increased -- number 2,  
7 increased possibility for transportation or reloading  
8 accidents from a safety -- radiation safety  
9 perspective; number 3, issues with disposal of cesium  
10 in general, since there are no current disposal  
11 pathways for these sources; and, number 4, increased  
12 risk for diversion during transport.

13 Clearly, transportation adds additional  
14 risk that would need to be considered in the overall  
15 framework, and that this should be studied from a  
16 total life cycle perspective in order to balance the  
17 risk and potential security concerns.

18 Please keep in mind that this was only a  
19 very short summary of the discussions from yesterday.

20 The full transcript of this meeting, as well as the  
21 meeting summary, will be posted on the cesium chloride  
22 website in about 10 days.

23 If we could go to the last slide. And, in  
24 addition, as was mentioned yesterday, the summary of  
25 comments and issues that are raised from this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stakeholder meeting will serve to provide a range of  
2 recommendations to the Commission for consideration of  
3 a path forward. It is our expectation that you will  
4 have future opportunities to express your views well  
5 before any final decision is made.

6 Thank you.

7 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Good morning,  
8 everyone. Welcome back.

9 Before we get started this morning, I just  
10 wanted to do kind of an abbreviated version of the  
11 ground rules, just to kind of remind you on how to do  
12 things and also for people who are new today, to let  
13 them kind of have an idea of what to expect.

14 For those of you who are going to start  
15 out on the panel, if you want to go ahead and take  
16 your seats while I'm going through this, that will  
17 hopefully save us a little bit of time in the long  
18 run. So you can come up, and please take your seats.

19 One thing you've probably noticed if you  
20 were here yesterday is that there was not too much NRC  
21 participation above and beyond the presentations that  
22 were given in the morning, and I wanted to take a  
23 moment to address that. The reason that we had this  
24 workshop, the whole reason that we went ahead and did  
25 this, was to listen to the various stakeholders.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We did not want to spend a whole lot of  
2 time having the NRC talking and taking up time, so  
3 you'll notice we don't even have a person sitting at  
4 the table as a panelist on any of the panels, and that  
5 was done with forethought. So just wanted to let you  
6 know we're here to listen. That certainly doesn't  
7 mean that it's not important. Obviously, it's  
8 important, since we're having this workshop.

9           And if there are any questions that you  
10 have, there are certainly a lot of people here -- John  
11 and Cyndi certainly at the top -- that are willing to  
12 have discussions with you about the issues off to the  
13 side during a break. So I just wanted to address  
14 that.

15           I also wanted to remind you that the  
16 comment period has been extended until October 15th.  
17 Hopefully, that will allow you a little bit of time to  
18 digest what we've discussed at this meeting, and it  
19 should allow us some time to get the transcript out  
20 and posted, so that you might even be able to look at  
21 the transcript a bit and take that into account, in  
22 case you missed or forgot some of the discussions at  
23 this meeting.

24           So we're going to do pretty much the same  
25 thing that we did yesterday in terms of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 discussions. We have got a number of different panels  
2 and categories to get through today. We're going to  
3 start each panel with going through kind of an  
4 overview of what the Federal Register notice said. If  
5 any of the panelists wish to make opening statements  
6 or presentations, we will go ahead and let them do  
7 that. And then, we'll go ahead and open up for  
8 discussion.

9           Again, it's very important that you use a  
10 microphone if you are going to speak. Thanks to  
11 everyone who helped me out with that yesterday. I  
12 thought it went very well. And, thankfully, all the  
13 microphones seemed to be working and working quite  
14 well as well, so that's good.

15           I think we got a fairly good transcript  
16 yesterday, and hopefully we'll get another one today.

17           I wanted to remind you again on the public  
18 meeting feedbacks forms. I believe some of the  
19 conference people left them sitting interspersed on  
20 the chairs. There is a big box on the registration  
21 table that you can drop those into, or you can just  
22 drop it in the mail. Postage is free, and it will get  
23 to us.

24           Please note, again, that this is a public  
25 meeting, so we'll be discussing only publicly-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available information. That is especially important;  
2 I believe this afternoon we have a session on the  
3 security issues. So try to keep that in mind.

4           Again, please silence your cell phones or  
5 other electronic devices. That will help us make sure  
6 that we don't have any interruptions. And, actually,  
7 while I'm saying that I'm going to look at my phone.  
8 Okay. Manner mode, very good. It's pretty  
9 embarrassing if the facilitator has his phone go off  
10 during the discussion, so I wanted to make sure I had  
11 that covered.

12           Other than that, I think that we are just  
13 going to go ahead, like I said, and do things today  
14 pretty much the same as we did yesterday. Depending  
15 on how things go, we will be taking breaks and lunch.

16           I know it was difficult to get you away from the food  
17 this morning, but it will be out there until 11:00,  
18 I'm told, so you should have plenty of time to grab  
19 something, and certainly grab something during the  
20 break that we'll take.

21           Hopefully, get you out of here on time,  
22 and we'll just see how things go.

23           So thanks again for your participation  
24 yesterday, and hopefully today will go well.

25           Why don't we start off by having the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 panelists introduce themselves. Let's start on the  
2 far side of the room there.

3 MR. RING: I'm Joe Ring, representing  
4 Harvard University faculty.

5 MR. MINNITI: I'm Ronnie Minniti from the  
6 National Institute of Standards and Technology.

7 MS. MARTIN: I'm Melissa Martin  
8 representing American College of Radiology.

9 MS. RIBAUDO: Cathy Ribaud, National  
10 Institutes of Health.

11 MR. CHARBONNEAU: Kevin Charbonneau  
12 representing Yale University.

13 MR. BIANCO: Celso Bianco representing  
14 America's Blood Centers.

15 MR. BENJAMIN: Richard Benjamin, Chief  
16 Medical Officer for the American Red Cross Blood  
17 Services.

18 MR. AKABANI: Gamal Akabani from the Food  
19 and Drug Administration.

20 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: And I would ask the  
21 panelists that when you're not using your microphone,  
22 if you could turn it off. That helps cut down on  
23 feedback. We didn't have too many issues with that,  
24 but it did happen.

25 Also, specifically for the panelists, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know it's something that's difficult, and I certainly  
2 won't call you on it, but when you speak, if you could  
3 identify yourself, both for the transcript and also I  
4 was told that a lot of people in the back can't see  
5 who is talking when they start talking. So if you  
6 could try to remember just to identify yourself before  
7 you speak, that will help out both with the transcript  
8 and with the people sitting towards the back.

9 We're going to start out today -- Issue  
10 Number 3 is possible phaseout of cesium chloride  
11 sources. And, geez, what do you guys think? Should I  
12 read the whole thing in the Federal Register notice,  
13 or have you all read it? Just give me -- I'm seeing  
14 -- okay, I'm seeing a lot of -- all right. So we'll  
15 just go ahead.

16 Issue 3.1, potential rulemaking issues and  
17 justification for regulatory change. I will read the  
18 question, though, just to make sure we have it on the  
19 transcript. Q3.1-1(a), what would be the medical  
20 consequences if cesium chloride was to be banned for  
21 medical, e.g. blood irradiators? (b), what would be  
22 the impact to existing and future biomedical research  
23 using these devices? And, (c), can alternative  
24 technologies be used for medical applications and/or  
25 biomedical research, research on animals and tissue?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm going to look to the crowd again,  
2 because I had a suggestion yesterday that I read all  
3 of the questions involved with a panel before the  
4 panel starts. Yes? No? Yes, okay. I'll go ahead  
5 and do that.

6 3.1-2(a), what would be the consequences  
7 if cesium chloride was to be banned for irradiators  
8 that are used for industrial and calibration purposes?

9 (b), what is the impact on existing American National  
10 Standards Institute, or ANSI standards, and the  
11 licensee conditions that require the use of cesium-137  
12 for calibration purposes?

13 3.1-3, what would be the economic  
14 consequences to users if cesium chloride was to be  
15 banned?

16 3.1-4, what would be the economic  
17 consequences to vendors if cesium chloride was to be  
18 banned?

19 3.1-5(a), should the NRC discontinue all  
20 new licensing and importation of these sources and  
21 devices? (b) what is the regulatory basis? (c) who  
22 -- NRC, DHS, or jointly -- should conduct the risk  
23 analysis?

24 So those -- that's -- those are the five  
25 questions, with a few subparts, that we'll be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussing in this particular panel.

2 Start out, as usual, by asking if any of  
3 the panelists have statements or presentations that  
4 they'd like to make to start us off. Please. First  
5 hand I saw. Yes? Okay, maybe not.

6 MR. BIANCO: Well, thank you for the  
7 opportunity for being here. This has been a very  
8 stimulating and, I believe, productive discussion.

9 Next slide, please.

10 I represent America's Blood Centers. You  
11 could go through all of them. That's an association  
12 of blood centers in the U.S. that provides about half  
13 of the U.S. blood supply to hospitals, to about 3,000  
14 hospitals. And the ABC members collect about nine  
15 million units of blood and components a year. And  
16 they vary in size from just 10,000 to about 800,000 a  
17 year, and they irradiate about half a million units of  
18 blood a year.

19 The next slide, please.

20 We conducted, before coming to this  
21 meeting, a survey of our members, and we got responses  
22 of 68 of the 77 members and -- which is a substantial  
23 portion of our collections. And we realize that the  
24 vast majority -- 65 of them -- have cesium chloride  
25 irradiators. Two have cobalt irradiators, and 13 have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changed in recent times to X-ray type irradiators.

2 Next, please.

3 And, obviously, there is a substantial  
4 change in terms of the costs, those that move to the  
5 X-ray, they have paid a much -- the third column --  
6 average purchase price, and the average operating  
7 costs have been much higher.

8 And as I said before, most of them have  
9 been bought more recently, and average, most of them,  
10 around 2005 and more recently.

11 The next slide.

12 And many have still a number of years of  
13 remaining usefulness.

14 Next, please.

15 We did an estimate of what it would mean  
16 to phase out all of the cesium irradiators. And we  
17 came to a -- to estimate that it would be over  
18 \$20 million for that replacement, in terms of the  
19 remaining value, in terms of the decommissioning cost  
20 that is quite high.

21 The purchase cost of X-ray  
22 instrumentation, we did not include here the facility  
23 changes that are required for the -- like water and  
24 electricity and all of that, and the additional  
25 operating costs in terms of maintenance, X-ray tubes,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and all of that.

2 The next slide.

3 This is my last slide, and I'd like to  
4 mention, what are the obstacles that we see in terms  
5 of a conversion when we ask the question, "Should we  
6 convert?"

7 The first is the cost and financial  
8 issues. All of the acquisition, facility  
9 modifications, maintenance, recalibration, replacement  
10 parts, and there is -- since those are highly  
11 regulated activities for us in everything, and blood  
12 transfusion is highly regulated, a lot of employee  
13 training and a lot of QC as part of the good  
14 practices.

15 There is a complexity of decommissioning,  
16 and many of us have gone through decommissioning  
17 irradiators in our lives, and this was always an  
18 experience, done in secret, done with a lot of LOCA  
19 requirements. We had a lot of firewalls in New York,  
20 so you can imagine what it was to move an irradiator  
21 in the city of New York.

22 Loss of use of the current instrument,  
23 and, finally, a lack of perception of risk. I think  
24 that all of the ABC members have complied with the  
25 recent increased control requirements by NRC,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 including physical location, controlled access,  
2 security clearance of personnel.

3 And they feel -- and I agree with them  
4 personally -- that it's the elimination of the cesium  
5 chloride irradiation is an extreme action. And the  
6 comparison that I would make is if after 9/11 we had  
7 eliminated air travel, we saw that this would be an  
8 impossible task, just to go back to what we did many  
9 years ago with boats and trains and cars, and that we  
10 compensated that for a substantial increase in safety  
11 and security, that has so far been quite appropriate  
12 and served for us to retain something that is  
13 fundamental for our daily activities in the 21st  
14 century.

15 Thank you.

16 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Thank you.

17 (Applause.)

18 MS. MARTIN: Thank you very much for  
19 allowing us to participate in this workshop today. My  
20 name is Melissa Martin. I'm representing the American  
21 College of Radiology (ACR).

22 Next slide.

23 Just for those that may or may not be  
24 aware of us, we -- the American College of Radiology  
25 is a professional association with approximately

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 32,000 members. Our membership consists of  
2 radiologists, radiation oncologists, interventional  
3 radiologists, nuclear medicine physicians, and medical  
4 physicists. Our mission is to basically serve our  
5 patients with -- and society and maximize the value in  
6 doing so.

7 Our headquarters are local. They are over  
8 in Reston, Virginia, and with the government relations  
9 office here in Washington, D.C., and a clinical  
10 research office in Philadelphia.

11 Next?

12 Why is the American College of Radiology  
13 worried or concerned about the use of cesium chloride?

14 Well, because it very definitely affects the  
15 operations of the ACR community. The ACR membership  
16 -- we use the cesium chloride sources for patient care  
17 and for biomedical research applications. Medical  
18 physicists, such as myself, are involved with many of  
19 the radiation safety aspects of cesium chloride  
20 sources in both medical and scientific settings.

21 Personally, I serve as RSO at two rather  
22 large hospitals in Southern California now. And so  
23 having gone through some of the increased controls,  
24 from the medical perspective I am very well aware of  
25 what is involved in this from a medical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 community/hospital operation point of view.

2 Obviously, the radiation oncologists and  
3 many of our radiologists also serve as radiation  
4 safety officers in their own facility as well as using  
5 these cesium chloride sources for research purposes.  
6 We have many million dollars worth of research grants  
7 that are tied right now to the cesium chloride  
8 irradiators for their basis.

9 Next.

10 The pertinent questions that we thought we  
11 should respond to, and that we solicited input back  
12 from our membership, concern just three of them.  
13 Question 1 was the -- what would be the medical  
14 consequences if the cesium chloride was to be banned  
15 for medical purposes? And what would be the impact of  
16 future -- existing and future biomedical research?  
17 And, (c), can the alternative technologies be used for  
18 medical applications?

19 We heard many of these answers yesterday,  
20 so this basically will serve as a -- to reiterate and  
21 reinforce what has already been said from those in  
22 attendance. Most of the research is done on -- for  
23 both clinical and commercial viability of the  
24 alternatives to cesium chloride irradiators is just  
25 not there yet. Other groups have discussed the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implications from a biomedical research -- and I will  
2 let that be covered by the other groups.

3 And our membership felt that basically the  
4 alternatives may not be feasible right now. We heard  
5 that again this morning as one of the summaries, and  
6 I'm sure we'll hear that reiterated throughout the  
7 day, that the alternatives may come, but they aren't  
8 here right now.

9 Next?

10 The second question, what would be the  
11 economic consequences to users if cesium chloride was  
12 to be banned? Well, we basically can come back with  
13 questions to the answer to the question. Potential  
14 answers are going to vary depending on, obviously, a  
15 number of factors. What are the circumstances of the  
16 ban if it happened? Is it a long-term phaseout, or is  
17 it going to happen suddenly? And I think these are  
18 all factors that we're looking for answers for.

19 What are the costs of the premature  
20 decommissioning, storage, disposal, of existing  
21 sources? Most medical centers are not swimming in  
22 money right now and do not have the ability to absorb  
23 the significant cost, as we illustrated earlier by the  
24 blood banks. We are all in the same position.

25 What are the scientific investigators

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying about financial and opportunity costs of  
2 discontinuing access? I think we heard this  
3 yesterday. No one has money sitting around right now,  
4 unless there is a -- quote, "a significant bailout  
5 that might pass both Houses of Congress."

6 (Laughter.)

7 Next.

8 And question number 3 that we got answers  
9 from our members on was, should the NRC discontinue  
10 all new licensing and importation of these sources and  
11 devices? And, again, this question really can't be  
12 answered until all the information is collected from  
13 the stakeholders, which is the purpose of this meeting  
14 today.

15 Other groups, such as the ACMUI, have  
16 obviously conducted their own evaluations, and these  
17 evaluations will obviously be further explored. And  
18 if, after reviewing all of this available information,  
19 a ban for new licenses is determined, we really have  
20 to figure out federal compensation or financial  
21 incentives if licensees are going to be forced to  
22 transition to the alternatives.

23 Next.

24 We would like to put our ACR contacts in.  
25 Again, I'm a member. I serve on the American College

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of Radiology's Commission on Medical Physics, and the  
2 Government Relations Committee. Gloria Romanelli is  
3 our Senior Director for Legislative and Regulatory  
4 Relations, and Mike Peters is our Regulatory Affairs  
5 Specialist.

6 Thank you again for the opportunity to  
7 participate in this conference.

8 (Applause.)

9 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Thank you.

10 MR. MINNITI: Good morning. My name is  
11 Ronaldo Minniti, and I'm from NIST, the National  
12 Institute of Standards and Technology.

13 First of all, I want to thank the  
14 organizers of the workshop for letting me speak today.

15 For those of you who are not familiar with  
16 activities of NIST, we maintain the standards for  
17 radiation dose from X-rays, cesium, and cobalt-60  
18 beams. What I'm going to be talking about today is  
19 the use of cesium-137 exclusively for instrument  
20 calibrations.

21 Next, please.

22 So in the United States there is a large  
23 number of users of radiation detector  
24 instrumentations. I listed just a few there, and  
25 there is a large variety of radiation detector

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instruments that are used, including survey meters,  
2 personal dosimeters, like TLDs or electronic  
3 dosimeters, ion chambers, etcetera.

4 There is a nice picture on the left corner  
5 that you can see a couple of them.

6 The users -- the list of users includes  
7 the Navy, the Army soldiers, and the Air Force.  
8 Within the Department of Homeland Security we have  
9 Coast Guards, Customs, TSA. There are also radiation  
10 workers at hospital clinics, and so on.

11 I guess just to put this in perspective,  
12 the Navy, by itself, has about a quarter million  
13 soldiers badged with passive dosimeters, just to  
14 monitor the radiations when they are working in  
15 submarines or aircraft carriers. I believe there is  
16 about around 70 to 80 submarines in the country. All  
17 of them have these dosimeter readers that are tested  
18 with cesium routinely.

19 And I could go on, but I don't have the  
20 time, so next slide, please.

21 So the question is: what is the impact on  
22 instrument calibrations if cesiums are banned? The  
23 short answer is, okay, it would be catastrophic. And  
24 why? Because the safety of all these users of  
25 radiation detector instruments really relies on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calibration of these instruments using cesium-137.

2 For those of you that are not familiar  
3 with calibrations, the typical activities that are  
4 used do not exceed 1,200 curies, and maybe in some --  
5 for some special applications there may be higher  
6 activities, but mostly that is the range. So  
7 basically, for instrument calibrations, I would say  
8 that most of the calibrators fall in the Category 2.

9 Next slide.

10 So this is just a partial list showing you  
11 where some of the calibration facilities are located  
12 in the U.S. And all of these calibration facilities  
13 have cesium irradiators or test their systems using  
14 cesium irradiators. As I said, the Navy has about 10.

15 I think the Army -- and I believe there is some  
16 gentleman here -- may correct me if I'm wrong, but  
17 they have about 20, and so forth.

18 I just want to point out that all those  
19 facilities, all those red dots that you see on the  
20 map, they calibrate their instruments -- and there are  
21 about a million instruments out there in the U.S. --  
22 using cesium. And a calibration ensures that an  
23 instrument measures correctly, and that's the only way  
24 that these users can ensure the safety of them and  
25 people in the public.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And the way that is done is all those  
2 measurements are traceable to the national standard,  
3 which is held at NIST. And I'll talk a little bit in  
4 the afternoon in the international section about how  
5 NIST compares to other countries.

6           Next.

7           So another thing I wanted to mention is  
8 that radiation detectors -- most of them have a strong  
9 energy response, and this is why it's important to  
10 calibrate these detectors at different energies. And  
11 what is usually done is it is calibrated at three  
12 points, at low energy, around -- between 60 and 300  
13 kiloVolts with X-rays, the high energy cobalt, and  
14 then right in the center with cesium.

15           However, decades ago -- I'm talking 45, 50  
16 years ago, it was established -- cesium was  
17 established as the reference energy. And there's a  
18 reason for this. I wouldn't have time to go through  
19 all of them, but mainly all detectors have a very flat  
20 response in the cesium region of energy. And this is  
21 why cesium was picked.

22           And I just show a spectrum of cesium. You  
23 see it has a nice, single line, which is ideal for  
24 calibration.

25           Next, please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I guess the question we want to pose,  
2 then, is: should a ruling be based on speculation  
3 that other forms of cesium will become available some  
4 day? Again, if there would be some other technology  
5 that would provide for instrument calibrations, energy  
6 -- around 600 keV -- this could be done.

7           But as of today, if we pick up the phone  
8 and call a manufacturer of irradiators, and say, "Can  
9 you build me an irradiator with another form of  
10 cesium?" or an X-ray manufacturer, "Can you build me a  
11 machine that produces an X-ray beam with a quite  
12 peaked spectrum, around 600, can you do that?" The  
13 answer is, no, I think we agree all on that.

14           There are speculations that -- from what  
15 we heard yesterday that this could be available in  
16 two, five, 10 years. The question is: should we be  
17 doing a ruling based on that? If that doesn't show up  
18 in five, 10 years, what do we do? How do we ensure  
19 the safety of all these users?

20           So I guess my view, and the view of NIST,  
21 is that only when other forms become available -- and  
22 a national standard for these other forms are  
23 developed -- then, only then, we can talk about  
24 phasing out cesium.

25           And one more slide at this time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Otherwise, I'll quit here.

2 I just want to mention that there are lots  
3 of protocols and recommendations in standard documents  
4 that rely on the use of cesium. Most of them -- some  
5 of them, published by ANSI, for the use in homeland  
6 security, and they were published within the last six  
7 years or so. And there are other standards for  
8 radiation protection written by -- also by ANSI, by  
9 ISO, by NCRP.

10 Furthermore, there are several  
11 accreditation programs in the U.S. One is run by the  
12 Health Physics Society, another one by the Department  
13 of Energy called DOELAP, and NVLAP, and all these --  
14 all these accreditation programs rely on the use of  
15 cesium for the reasons I mentioned before.

16 And, finally, NIST, as well as secondary  
17 labs in the U.S., which were shown in the map I showed  
18 before, performed blind tests with users to test  
19 millions of personal dosimeters. And this is used --  
20 this is done specifically with cesium.

21 Thank you.

22 (Applause.)

23 MR. BENJAMIN: Richard Benjamin, American  
24 Red Cross. I just want to clarify something following  
25 Dr. Bianco's presentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 American Blood Centers collect about half  
2 the blood supply in the U.S. The Red Cross collects  
3 about the other half. Dr. Steve Wagner yesterday  
4 presented during the discussion our experience with  
5 cesium sources, and I just want to repeat that.

6 The American Red Cross has 32 cesium-137  
7 sources at 32 centers around the country. We also  
8 irradiate just under half a million blood components a  
9 year. So between American Blood Centers and the Red  
10 Cross we are irradiating about a million products.

11 You heard from Dr. Jed Gorlin yesterday  
12 that from the AABB, representing not only the blood  
13 centers but also the hospitals, that about 2.3 million  
14 blood components are irradiated in the country in both  
15 hospitals and blood centers.

16 Essentially, the hospitals, then, must be  
17 irradiating about 1.3 million products, the blood  
18 centers about one million products a year. Just give  
19 you an overall view of the blood irradiation in the  
20 U.S.

21 Thank you.

22 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Any additional  
23 opening statements from panel members? Please.

24 MS. RIBAUDO: Cathy Ribaud, National  
25 Institutes of Health.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I speak this morning on behalf of our  
2 Department of Transfusion Medicine, who couldn't be  
3 here today. I have statements from Dr. Susan F.  
4 Leitman, the Chief of the Blood Services Section, and  
5 I will just read them for the record.

6 "In response to the possible phaseout of  
7 cesium chloride sources, I will tackle a couple of  
8 issues. Number 1, current security levels. NRC has  
9 done a stupendously, some would say onerously, good  
10 job of initiating security clearances for all campus  
11 employees requesting access to campus irradiators.

12 "The likelihood of a breach by persons who  
13 intend to harvest the cesium chloride out of one of  
14 these devices, and use the material in a bioterrorism  
15 activity, is wildly improbable on the NIH campus. It  
16 would take a considerable amount of unobserved time,  
17 probably involving more than two people, to dismantle  
18 one of these sealed irradiator sources to gain access  
19 to the encapsulated pellets.

20 "The security cameras, not to mention  
21 nearby personnel, are set up to detect this kind of  
22 sustained activity. It would have to be done by  
23 persons with inside knowledge, and the location and  
24 use patterns of these irradiators. Again, highly  
25 unlikely.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           "The cost of decommissioning all NIH  
2 cesium chloride irradiators, having them removed, all  
3 4,400 pounds each, disposing of the cesium chloride  
4 pellets according to NRC guidelines, and replacing  
5 them with an X-ray generating device, would cost tens  
6 of millions of dollars.

7           "It does make sense, given the level of  
8 concern, to interdict future purchases of sealed  
9 sources of cesium chloride. The self-contained, free-  
10 standing, X-ray-generating devices do provide the same  
11 function, though they have their own problems.

12           "The only non-cesium chloride alternative  
13 for a free-standing, self-contained, blood and  
14 research component irradiator is an X-ray-generating  
15 device. There is only one available on the market  
16 now, branded as the Raycell, and distributed by  
17 Nordion of Canada, now Best Theratronics.

18           "Nordion acquired the license to  
19 distribute this device from Rad Source in 2003, and is  
20 the sole distributor. It costs about \$20,000 --  
21 sorry, \$200,000, not counting taxes and shipping  
22 fees."

23           (Laughter.)

24           "There are two X-ray tubes per machine,  
25 and they are covered by warranty for 2,000 hours of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 service each, which equals 120,000 minutes each,  
2 240,000 minutes total. It takes two to three minutes  
3 to warm up the machine from a cold start, and another  
4 five to six minutes to accomplish the irradiation. So  
5 nearly 10 minutes per cycle.

6 "In the Department of Transfusion  
7 Medicine, we irradiate 12,000 components per year, so  
8 we would eventually be replacing the X-ray tubes every  
9 two years at a cost of \$20,000 per tube. In addition,  
10 there are yearly preventive maintenance costs and the  
11 cost of recommended twice-yearly dosimetry  
12 assessments.

13 "Compare this to the cesium chloride where  
14 there are no costs for upkeep of the device other than  
15 the yearly preventive maintenance and dosimetry,  
16 \$6,000 per year. There is also the requirement for a  
17 source of running cold water and drain, since chilled  
18 water must run at 10 to 20 liters per minute to cool  
19 the X-ray tubes during the five minutes of operation  
20 of each cycle.

21 "I am told that mechanically the Raycell  
22 device has issues with frequent door closure failures.

23 Right now, it takes 2.5 minutes from start to finish  
24 to perform an irradiation cycle on the blood bank's  
25 cesium chloride irradiator, whose canister holds as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 many as six red cell and platelet bags. It would be  
2 markedly inconvenient, annoying, and disruptive, to  
3 change this to a five-minute irradiation cycle,  
4 especially for stat blood orders, in a canister which  
5 holds a maximum of two units of blood component.

6 "The Raycell is not as convenient and  
7 efficient to use as the cesium chloride irradiator, is  
8 wasteful of technologists' time, is more expensive due  
9 to biennial tube replacement, requires more upkeep, is  
10 more prone to breakdowns, and requires a proximal high  
11 flow, chilled water system.

12 "On balance, the cesium chloride  
13 irradiator markedly exceeds the Raycell X-irradiator  
14 in all elements of performance and maintenance.  
15 However, we would get rid of all the NRC security  
16 issues with the X-irradiator.

17 "Please do not let the cesium chloride  
18 irradiators at NIH go gently into that good night."

19 (Laughter, followed by applause.)

20 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Thank you for that  
21 very poetic statement.

22 (Laughter.)

23 Any further opening statements or  
24 presentations before we open for discussion?

25 (No response.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Okay. Seeing none, anyone want to jump in  
2 with discussions on the first part -- or the first  
3 question, (a), (b), or (c)?

4           MR. BIANCO: Well, we had good discussion  
5 yesterday about the medical consequences. It would be  
6 tragic for patients that are immunosuppressed to  
7 receive a unit of blood that is not irradiated,  
8 leading actually to some extremes in cancer hospitals  
9 and others where they decide to irradiate all the  
10 units that they are going to transfuse, just to  
11 prevent a mistake that could be the introduction of  
12 one of those units into a patient that will later  
13 develop fatal graft-versus-host disease (GVHD).

14           So I -- I think that this makes  
15 irradiation an essential part of medical care today.

16           MR. BENJAMIN: And I'll just reiterate  
17 that graft-versus-host disease post-transfusion is a  
18 rare complication of transfusion. However, cesium  
19 sources allowed a relatively low-cost intervention  
20 that provided a high degree of safety against this.  
21 It may be rare, but it is fatal. It's 100 percent  
22 fatal with about a one- to two-week time period from  
23 transfusion to death.

24           So it has provided a very nice solution to  
25 a rare problem. I do not believe we can stop

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 irradiating or doing something to prevent GVHD. So  
2 that can't happen.

3 So if cesium sources were to be removed,  
4 we would need to move to another technology. I do  
5 believe that may cause some shifts in how things are  
6 done. Currently, I mentioned that more blood is  
7 irradiated in hospitals, because the technology is  
8 simple, easy, rapid, cheap, and hospitals can do that.

9 I think if irradiators were to -- needed  
10 to move to X-ray irradiators, we may see a move of  
11 irradiation out of the hospital and back to the blood  
12 centers, because we have more time and we can do that  
13 in preparation.

14 The problem is that there are a lot of  
15 stat orders for irradiated blood in hospitals. And so  
16 I don't see that hospitals can get completely out of  
17 the business, but I do see a shift of business to the  
18 blood centers. Certainly, we could move to 100  
19 percent irradiation of platelet products, because  
20 irradiation has very little effect on platelet  
21 products.

22 Irradiation does have adverse effects on  
23 red cell products. There's a loss of potassium and  
24 some other consequences that require us to reduce the  
25 shelf life from six weeks down to three weeks after

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 irradiation. So we probably could not move to 100  
2 percent irradiation within the blood centers for red  
3 cell products.

4 So I do see that a loss of the cesium  
5 sources could have some dynamic effects on how things  
6 are done and where things are done regarding  
7 irradiation. We are not going to stop preventing  
8 GVHD. I don't see that happening.

9 MR. CHARBONNEAU: Kevin Charbonneau from  
10 Yale University. The banning of cesium chloride  
11 irradiators is obviously a big issue for the  
12 university environment.

13 Dr. Ring yesterday kind of gave you the  
14 sentiment from his research -- researcher's  
15 perspective, and I have similarly heard exactly the  
16 same sentiment from our researchers, that the wide  
17 range of concerns about the elimination of cesium  
18 chloride and the impacts on their research, the  
19 impacts on their funding for the research that they  
20 are currently doing, I think from a university  
21 perspective we understand the concerns about cesium  
22 chloride and wholeheartedly agree that, you know, if  
23 there is another option, some -- the ability to be  
24 able to produce it in a different form that would  
25 produce the same results from a research perspective,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 makes tremendous, you know, sense.

2           From a university perspective, the  
3 increased control programs that have been put in  
4 place, I agree that -- with some of the other  
5 panelists here that increased controls have played a  
6 significant role in increasing security, even at the  
7 -- in a university environment where it is known to be  
8 a very open and sharing environment. That's actually  
9 a good thing in some cases.

10           From a security perspective, we have seen  
11 a tremendous increase in the concern level from our  
12 researchers. Their understanding about increased  
13 controls and making sure that they are in compliance  
14 with these increased controls has been very compelling  
15 to them to make sure they are in compliance with it.

16           We agree that the hardening program, where  
17 you make the irradiators more difficult to -- you  
18 know, basically to be able to access the source,  
19 again, makes a tremendous amount of sense, slows  
20 somebody who might want to acquire the sources down,  
21 and allows our security programs to kind of kick in  
22 gear and mount a response. Those are things that we  
23 feel are very appropriate and do add another layer of  
24 security on top of that.

25           Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Thank you.

2 Any additional discussion on this -- these  
3 particular questions? The crowd has been kind of  
4 quiet this morning. Charlie Miller?

5 MR. MILLER: Thank you. Charlie Miller,  
6 NRC. I'd like to pose a couple of additional  
7 questions to the panel, or any experts that are in the  
8 audience, for the NRC's benefit. As we go forth and  
9 ponder the results of this workshop and decide what,  
10 if any, regulatory action we would recommend, we don't  
11 want to do something that is going to inhibit medical  
12 care.

13 The NRC is a regulator; we're not  
14 necessarily medical experts, nor should we be. But,  
15 nevertheless, we do have to have a thorough  
16 understanding of medical technology to be able to make  
17 informed decisions. That said, Dr. Benjamin talked a  
18 little bit about the differences in shelf life. We've  
19 got some anecdotal evidence from talking to various  
20 people, but since we have such a group of experts here  
21 today, I am very interested in knowing, you know, any  
22 additional views concerning shelf life with regard to  
23 using cesium chloride versus X-ray technology.

24 Does that impact patient care? Does that  
25 impact the timing of treatment for patients in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environments where there is a high throughput? Is  
2 there any difference in the quality of the irradiated  
3 blood by one technique or the other with regard to the  
4 risk to patients, to some of the things that can  
5 happen, especially with patients who are receiving  
6 this because of immune deficiencies?

7 So any insights that we can get on that  
8 front from this group would be very beneficial to us  
9 as we formulate our views.

10 Thank you.

11 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: I was just scrawling  
12 down Charlie's points.

13 MR. BENJAMIN: I am not aware of any  
14 differences between X-ray radiation and cesium  
15 irradiation on the quality of the product for  
16 transfusion. So I do not believe that is an issue  
17 from our point of view.

18 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Anyone else care to  
19 comment? Please.

20 MS. MARTIN: I have -- this is Melissa  
21 Martin representing ACR. On a personal experience --  
22 and that's where I would come from -- having worked in  
23 facilities where at one time the Radiation Oncology  
24 Department was the one responsible for irradiating the  
25 blood products prior to obtaining one of the cesium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chloride irradiators, one point I'd like to make is it  
2 was a significant impact on patient care.

3           You heard the talk yesterday, the price of  
4 a linear accelerator starts at about \$1.5 million and  
5 goes up from there. When those -- and those patients  
6 are normally booked, every slot is filled for  
7 radiation oncology treatments. Those would have to be  
8 stopped, because it was stat irradiations for the  
9 blood products. And so you would stop your linear  
10 accelerator, totally regear. You are losing basically  
11 one or two patient slot times for patient treatments  
12 due to the fact that you had to do the stat  
13 irradiation.

14           And so it wasn't a matter that we could  
15 wait. We had a very active bone marrow transplant  
16 program, and we had to provide the blood products as  
17 needed.

18           So I would just reiterate it is a stat  
19 problem. I think it would be a significant impact on  
20 the clinical environment if we lost our irradiators  
21 again.

22           FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Real quick, and then  
23 I'm going to go to the microphones.

24           MR. BENJAMIN: Okay. I think I tried to  
25 point out earlier that a loss of the cesium sources

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would change the way we do things. There is a shift  
2 right today happening already in the way radiation  
3 occurs. Irradiation was always -- has been something  
4 that the attending physician requested of a blood  
5 product because his patient needed it.

6 Many big hospitals are really concerned  
7 about that, because if the attending physician  
8 forgets, or the patient, who is immunocompromised,  
9 goes to a country hospital after a trauma, or is  
10 admitted to an emergency room, they may be transfused  
11 with unirradiated blood, because those attending  
12 physicians don't know of the need.

13 So many large hospitals have, in fact,  
14 moved to universal irradiation just to take that whole  
15 question off the table and add an extra layer of  
16 safety. So there has been a move towards more  
17 irradiation to cover a broader spectrum of  
18 eventualities.

19 Last year we saw a 10 percent increase in  
20 requests for irradiated blood. I do think that that  
21 does reflect the changing reality.

22 If we were to move to a less efficient  
23 system with X-ray irradiation, I would expect that we  
24 would be doing fewer stat requests and more first  
25 thing in the morning the blood bank would irradiate 50

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 products and have them on the shelf and use them as  
2 necessary. So we would change what we do in response  
3 to a less efficient irradiation system.

4 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Can we go to the  
5 second mic, and then to the first?

6 MR. GORLIN: Gorlin, AABB, where my  
7 pediatric hematologists had -- I would certainly point  
8 out that a disproportionate number of the cesium  
9 irradiators are located in large children's hospitals  
10 that take care of increasingly small neonates. With  
11 the advent of surfactin therapy, neonatologists are  
12 able to save infants down to 25 weeks and 500 grams.

13 The smaller the infant, the greater the  
14 risk of the potassium leak that Dr. Benjamin has  
15 pointed out and the greater the importance of not  
16 having extended times between the irradiation and the  
17 transfusion, because the potassium leak increases the  
18 potassium into the supernatant fluid as a time-  
19 dependent function over a number of weeks. And so  
20 having those irradiators onsite is important.

21 The relevance of this is there was a  
22 suggestion from an NRC inquirer about consolidation as  
23 a strategy to limit the number of cesium sources, and  
24 having those sources proximal to the site of  
25 transfusion is, in fact, functionally important.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 X-ray, of course, there is no difference, however.

2 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Ms. Hamrick?

3 MS. HAMRICK: Hi. Barbara Hamrick with  
4 the State of California. Let me just pull that off of  
5 there.

6 I actually have a question. I don't know  
7 if this was maybe gone over yesterday, and this is  
8 mostly out of my own curiosity. It seems to me that  
9 there would also be a big reliability issue in terms  
10 of the dose that you are actually getting out of an  
11 X-ray producing machine.

12 And I'm just wondering -- because with  
13 cesium chloride you've got a 662 gamma out of there,  
14 and nothing is going to change that. That is always  
15 going to be what you get out of cesium.

16 But it seems to me there is a whole lot of  
17 variability that you would have with a machine -- you  
18 know, mechanical failures. Was that question  
19 addressed, and I just missed that, or have -- have we  
20 thought about that?

21 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: I think we talked  
22 about that a little bit yesterday. If there's anyone  
23 in particular that wants to give just a brief summary  
24 of that, or talk with Ms. Hamrick during a break, that  
25 would be great.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HAMRICK: I'd be glad to talk with  
2 somebody during the break.

3 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Okay.

4 MS. HAMRICK: That's fine. Thank you.

5 MR. SULEIMAN: Orhan Suleiman with FDA. I  
6 wanted to make a couple of points. One, to keep the  
7 playing field a little bit level -- LINACs in therapy  
8 units have been used. I don't think that has been  
9 brought up, but they are a possible alternative for  
10 irradiating. And it has been used in the past, and I  
11 assume it is used on a periodic ad hoc basis.

12 Shelf life is an issue. I think a day or  
13 two seems to be -- it could -- I don't think there is  
14 a definitive cutoff, but I think they want to use the  
15 blood as quickly as possible. After it is irradiated,  
16 I think somebody mentioned yesterday potassium does  
17 build up the longer it is stored after it has been  
18 irradiated, so there are some other issues.

19 The dose differences -- somebody asked  
20 about the differences between X-ray and gamma ray. I  
21 don't think it is a big issue in this application, but  
22 the guidelines -- FDA and the American Blood Bank  
23 recommend 15 to 50, but it seems like the consensus  
24 right now is 25 to 30 gray is the dose that everybody  
25 seems to be -- to be comfortable with.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I could not find any formal clinical  
2 trials that actually -- it seems to be a practice of  
3 medicine issue that has evolved, and they are really  
4 comfortable with the 25 to 30 gray delivered dose for  
5 the blood.

6 And I think the main issue, really, is --  
7 is an economic practicality/reliability issue. I  
8 think the cesium -- the radioactive source is far more  
9 reliable and comfortable.

10 MR. KAMINSKI: Hi. Joe Kaminski. I just  
11 want to correct somebody. You know, I have worked in  
12 Radiation Oncology Department, and patients are  
13 scheduled typically maybe from 8:00 to 5:00. If we do  
14 need to do something stat, we just bump -- you move  
15 everything up a little bit. So we would not  
16 compromise patient care.

17 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: And, actually, I was  
18 corrected. Ms. Hamrick, your topic was not fully  
19 discussed, so at some point, hopefully, for the record  
20 someone who is knowledgeable on your question -- and I  
21 might have you ask it again at some point -- will  
22 hopefully come forward and give us some information.  
23 And, if not, again, we'll get it out of the parking  
24 lot here during the break, and we'll -- and hopefully  
25 someone can take care of that for us.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Further discussion on the issues that are  
2 being tossed around?

3 MR. THOMAS: Jerry Thomas, Via Christi. I  
4 just need to, based on the last comment, share that  
5 community hospitals don't run 8:00 to 5:00. We're  
6 running 12 hours a day, and we're booked solid in our  
7 Therapy Department. So running on a LINAC in our  
8 facility would substantially impact health and patient  
9 care.

10 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Thank you.

11 MR. GORLIN: AABB, Jed Gorlin. AABB  
12 standards do require, for blood irradiation,  
13 documentation of adequacy of irradiation. Most of us  
14 use some sort of irradiation change sticker, so that,  
15 frankly, the X-ray irradiators -- it really doesn't  
16 matter if the dose is a little varied. We're toasting  
17 it enough that it's cooked.

18 MR. POWELL: I'm Brian Powell. I'm with  
19 Constellation Energy, representing nuclear power. I'd  
20 like to tag on with Dr. Minniti there from NIST.

21 One thing that has not been discussed to  
22 this point is conflict with other regulations. In the  
23 nuclear power business, we have a number of  
24 cornerstones that we have to meet in order to operate  
25 the nuclear powerplant safely. And one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cornerstones is the radiation safety cornerstone,  
2 which is based around our ability to measure dose and  
3 protect our workers that way. So we want to make sure  
4 that they receive as little dose as possible.

5 And in that cornerstone there are three  
6 subparts, three thresholds, that we need to make sure  
7 that we are on top of -- exposure to locked high-  
8 radiation areas, very high radiation areas. And the  
9 last one is a tricky one, it's any unintended exposure  
10 of 100 millirem or greater. And 100 millirem is a  
11 very low threshold.

12 In our ALARA program, low is a reasonably  
13 achievable program. We want to not expose any of our  
14 workers to dose, if it all possible. So the exposure  
15 to higher doses is not the norm, but exposure to lower  
16 doses is the norm.

17 Then, the question becomes, okay, well,  
18 what sources can we use to calibrate our instruments  
19 at these lower doses? We don't have a lot of room  
20 before we hit that 100 millirem. And we could use  
21 cobalt, but because our energies are so high, and they  
22 are not representative of what we're producing, the  
23 cesium, in the plants, then we would need more  
24 shielding.

25 And to make the adjustments with all that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shielding to calibrate the instruments at the lower  
2 dose is not as effective as an established program  
3 with a 600 keV source, which is more in line with what  
4 we're seeing. It is actually what we're producing in  
5 the plants. So I just wanted to point that out, that  
6 there is some potential conflict with some other  
7 regulations that we're required to meet, and that we  
8 want to meet.

9 And, again, we are all for the security  
10 measures, reinforcing security measures to making sure  
11 that these sources cannot come in contact with the  
12 wrong people. And I know where I work there are  
13 security forces that are just waiting for people to  
14 come walking up the road.

15 (Laughter.)

16 Grab hold of them.

17 Thank you.

18 MR. TAYLOR: Michael Taylor, AAPM. Two  
19 points when looking at alternate technologies. One is  
20 I think that it should be published for anywhere from  
21 two to five units what the dose homogeneity is going  
22 to be in these alternate technologies.

23 Cesium is pretty well established. They  
24 even put it in the brochures. And we know what the  
25 uniformity for dosing the platelets and the blood

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 units is.

2 Second, with the technologies, for  
3 example, maybe X-ray tubes need to look at how the  
4 beam quality changes over time. Are there hardening  
5 effects that happen as these beams are left on for  
6 many, many hours?

7 Thank you.

8 MR. LEWIS: Rob Lewis from NRC. One thing  
9 that I have heard several people kind of touch on, but  
10 I'd like to pull the string on if -- since we have a  
11 broad audience from around the country, people  
12 mentioned consolidating irradiation into the blood  
13 bank or the effect on rural hospitals potentially.

14 But are there any differences in the U.S.  
15 health care system regionally that would have a  
16 disproportionate affect of on one particular region if  
17 we were to phase out cesium chloride? The reason I  
18 ask, for example, as I understand, in the northeast  
19 there is a lot of irradiators in a lot of hospitals.  
20 And out west, as I understand the health care system,  
21 there is a lot of hospitals that are centers of  
22 excellence that you are sent to.

23 So I was wondering if there is a -- in  
24 terms of impacts of phaseout, regional issues in  
25 addition to the decentralizing in blood banks or rural

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 versus urban issues that could be explored a little  
2 bit?

3 MR. BENJAMIN: Certainly. It's our  
4 experience that the smaller rural hospitals don't have  
5 -- don't perform irradiation of blood. They rely on  
6 their blood centers to do that. The larger urban  
7 centers will -- transfusing more blood are more likely  
8 to have irradiators. So we, as the Red Cross, would  
9 be servicing the smaller hospitals.

10 MR. MORGAN: Yes. Tom Morgan from  
11 University of Rochester. There are areas in the  
12 country where there are centers of excellence, if you  
13 will, in metropolitan areas, where you do have  
14 hospitals that have irradiation facilities. But then,  
15 you have to drive 50 miles to the next country  
16 hospital, as you put it. If you wind up with a bad  
17 storm, bad weather, that closes the roads, then you  
18 run the risk of not being able to get blood products  
19 to where they need to go.

20 So I think that's something that -- to  
21 toss into the equation with regards to consolidations  
22 that -- you know, transportation time becomes an  
23 issue.

24 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Additional  
25 discussion on the issues on the table for this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular question? Please.

2 MS. MARTIN: I would just reiterate what  
3 -- or one of the questions Rob was asking. My  
4 experience is limited to California, and, obviously,  
5 our -- most of ours are major medical centers out  
6 there, which are your centers of excellence that  
7 actually perform the bone marrow transplants. They  
8 are the ones that -- and other pediatric oncology or  
9 adult oncology, those are the centers that have their  
10 own blood banks, because they don't want to depend on,  
11 you know, getting them from the Red Cross or other  
12 blood banks.

13 Obviously, that is considered the back up.  
14 If for some reason the hospital did lose their  
15 irradiator, we totally depend on the back up of the  
16 blood banks or the Red Cross.

17 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Any further  
18 discussion on regional issues or the (a),(b), and (c)  
19 in terms of Q3.1-1?

20 (No response.)

21 All right. Let's go ahead and move to the  
22 second question. I'll read it again. 3.1-2(a), what  
23 would be the consequences if cesium chloride was to be  
24 banned for irradiators that are used for industrial  
25 and calibration purposes? (b), what is the impact on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 existing ANSI standards and licensee conditions that  
2 require the use of cesium-137 for calibration  
3 purposes?

4 I think we have touched upon some of these  
5 issues in our discussions already. But if anybody  
6 wants to specifically address one of these two topics  
7 at this point? I'm not sure if I heard any discussion  
8 yet about the ANSI standards. Is there someone who is  
9 willing to make some comments about that?

10 MR. MINNITI: Yes. Just for the record, I  
11 guess I am Ronaldo Minniti again from NIST. And there  
12 are a few ANSI standards that were written recently  
13 for homeland security applications, and just to name a  
14 few those are ANSI N42.20, N42.32, N42.33, N42.34, and  
15 N42.49. And, again, these are specifically for just  
16 homeland security applications.

17 These were written and published between  
18 2003 and to the present, and some are in development.

19 All of these standards rely exclusively on cesium  
20 irradiators for testing these radiation detector  
21 instruments.

22 There are other ANSI standards that are  
23 written for radiation protection purposes, meaning  
24 that to ensure that these instruments read accurately  
25 and prevent people from being exposed unnecessarily --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and those are ANSI N42.17(a), ANSI N323(a), ANSI  
2 N323(b), and ANSI N13.11, which is this last one is  
3 for the testing of personal dosimeters.

4 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Okay. Anyone care  
5 to comment or start a discussion? Yes, sir. If you  
6 could identify yourself once you get to the mic.

7 MR. RUSHTON: Robert Rushton, Hopewell  
8 Designs. We supply irradiators primarily for  
9 instrument calibration, and have been dealing with  
10 this issue for some time talking to a number of our  
11 customers, including DOELAP, the Army, a number of  
12 other laboratories around the world, including nuclear  
13 power.

14 We also do a good bit of work with the  
15 international community, and what we found is that  
16 cesium is the source that is used. We have looked at  
17 whether that could be changed, and from our  
18 perspective that cesium cannot be eliminated. Cesium  
19 chloride, in fact, could be eliminated, but only when  
20 other forms come into play.

21 We have seen that there would be a  
22 dramatic impact on the DOELAP program, on other  
23 calibration programs that, as Ronnie had mentioned,  
24 could be catastrophic to the community of instrument  
25 calibration.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           What we then looked at is if, in fact,  
2 another form of cesium becomes available, what's the  
3 impact on our users and our customers? And what we've  
4 seen there is that the financial impact can be quite  
5 dramatic. The cost of the source itself is still in  
6 question, but assuming that that's somewhere in the  
7 same range it was -- what it might be for current  
8 costs, that's only one small part of it.

9           The transportation cost, the modifications  
10 to the irradiators, and then, of course, the disposal  
11 cost is another question. So all of those can have --  
12 add up to, equal, or exceed what the cost of a new  
13 irradiator might be today.

14           Then, the issue came up as to what would  
15 happen as the timeline was established, and another  
16 form of cesium became available. What would happen in  
17 the interim? And what we looked at there is if  
18 someone were to purchase an irradiator today, five  
19 years from now, or whatever the timeframe might be,  
20 another form of cesium became available, do these  
21 irradiators now have to be phased out? And if that  
22 being the case, then what would we tell customers now  
23 who might be considering making a very substantial  
24 investment?

25           So it's a lot of issues that would have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dramatic impact in the instrument calibration  
2 community that we see as being very dependent on what  
3 the timeline is, and if and when another form of  
4 cesium might become available.

5 MS. SHEPHERD: Mary Shepherd, Shepherd and  
6 Associates. I'd like to restate something on  
7 instrument calibration -- that all licensees, anybody  
8 that has a radioactive materials license worldwide has  
9 a responsibility and an obligation to provide  
10 radiation protection, and that includes having a  
11 calibrated instrument, dosimetry, emergency -- and  
12 emergency response capability, or that's provided by  
13 your local emergency response people.

14 To restate something even more obvious, if  
15 you are a regulator, the States, the NRC, you, too,  
16 have to have instrument calibration capability,  
17 because you have instruments, inspectors have  
18 instruments, they come out and inspect, those need to  
19 be calibrated.

20 I think also regulators also have  
21 dosimetry. This doesn't affect just the industrial;  
22 it affects everybody on a radiation protection scope.

23 You have emergency responders. In the midwest -- I  
24 haven't heard anybody talk on this -- the midwest  
25 emergency responders are almost all volunteers on a --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, fire departments, any kind of emergency  
2 response, in the heart -- in heartland America is  
3 volunteers. The cost to them is astronomical to  
4 replace.

5 We have the homeland security issues, the  
6 port issues, that has been brought up. But I just  
7 wanted to restate something that was probably very  
8 obvious, and that was it.

9 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Thanks.

10 MR. MINNITI: Yes. Thank you, Mary. This  
11 is Ronnie Minniti again from NIST. I just want to add  
12 to what Mary Shepherd said. As I listed in one of my  
13 slides, there are lots of different types of users of  
14 these instruments, and I believe we should not  
15 overlook the importance of having an instrument  
16 calibrated.

17 This is not a scientific need like some  
18 people -- somebody mentioned yesterday, this is a  
19 critical need to ensure that people are safe, right?  
20 If -- again, as Mary Shepherd just mentioned, if an  
21 emergency responder has to walk into a radiological  
22 incident with an instrument that is non-calibrated,  
23 that -- he or she cannot prevent -- cannot assure that  
24 the people they are trying to protect are safe. So it  
25 is critical.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And, again, as I said before, about 40, 50  
2 years ago, cesium was established as the reference  
3 energy for calibrating these instruments. And there  
4 is a reason for that. There are several reasons,  
5 actually, but one of them is because most of all these  
6 detectors have an energy dependence. And you need to  
7 calibrate detectors in an energy region where  
8 detectors have a flat response, a constant response.

9           And this happens around the energy of  
10 cesium. I don't want to get very specific about that,  
11 but, as was mentioned before also, most of these users  
12 -- some of these users have some radiation background,  
13 but some of these users are volunteers. And they  
14 really on this black box that is given to them, and  
15 that has a -- that measures correctly.

16           We actually -- at NIST, we did some  
17 testing a few years ago, and the work is published in  
18 the Health Physics Journal, and we tested a lot of  
19 different instruments using homeland security  
20 specifically. And what we did is we just purchased  
21 the instruments from the manufacturer, so we didn't  
22 get a special set, and we tested it. It's like a  
23 Consumer Reports thing.

24           And we have noticed that some of these  
25 instruments, the manufacturers of these radiation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 detectors claim that the instruments would measure  
2 accurately within plus/minus five percent over a broad  
3 range of energies, right? And this is between 60 keV  
4 and 1.25 MeV, the core of energy.

5 This is the claim in their specifications.

6 What we published in that journal, in that article,  
7 after testing all of these detectors, some detectors  
8 were off as -- by a factor of two, even three.

9 So what I'm trying to say is, even with  
10 the system as we have it established today, using  
11 cesium, and all this network of calibration facilities  
12 across the country that I showed in my presentation  
13 before, we still have large margin of errors, and we  
14 did put in that -- we did recommend in that article  
15 published in the Health Physics Journal that  
16 manufacturers do need to do a better job in  
17 characterizing these detectors.

18 So I guess what I'm trying to say is that  
19 cesium-137 -- the use of cesium-137 irradiators is  
20 critical in the nation for ensuring that radiation  
21 detector instruments measure correctly. If there is a  
22 -- if there would be a suitable replacement, another  
23 form of cesium that could give a spectrum -- a cesium  
24 spectrum, that would be okay. But from what we heard  
25 yesterday, there is not -- as of today, this is not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available.

2 And we heard all of these different issues  
3 that, well, maybe the technology would be available to  
4 address the solubility of cesium. However, we don't  
5 know if that would be enough to address the  
6 dispersibility of cesium.

7 So this poses another question. Do we  
8 really meet the risk requirement, if we get this other  
9 form of cesium? I mean, these are all open questions.

10 So, in the meantime, based on all of these facts,  
11 should we -- should a ruling be made based on these  
12 things that do not exist? And if it's made, the  
13 impact, really, on at least the instrument calibration  
14 community would be negative, definitely.

15 So anyway, thank you.

16 MR. SVAJGER: Good morning. Mark Svajger  
17 from Fluke Biomedical. I'll put calibration aside for  
18 one second and hone in on the manufacturers of  
19 radiation detection equipment.

20 When a manufacturer is forced to make some  
21 design changes to the detector, they have to verify  
22 that it will respond appropriately, and that includes  
23 over a wide spectrum from, oh, let's say, M-40 X-ray  
24 technique to cobalt-60. So cesium-137 is -- it's very  
25 important in verifying that the detector has not -- or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the process to develop the detector has not changed.

2 That would be more important, for  
3 instance, in dose equivalent survey meters that --  
4 perhaps if the plating operation changed by a -- I  
5 don't know -- a fraction of the thickness of the  
6 plating, that will have an adverse affect over the  
7 entire range of detection. So cesium-137 being a  
8 middle of the line is just as important as the X-rays  
9 in cobalt-60. So that's -- that's it.

10 MR. BIANCO: Just to remind people that we  
11 also in the -- Celso Bianco, in the irradiators for  
12 blood and medical irradiators, we also depend on  
13 calibration. We are part of your community, because  
14 if our machines are not well -- if detectors don't  
15 measure correctly, we are not going to be very good  
16 with our -- for our patients.

17 MR. BOHAN: Mike Bohan from Yale-New Haven  
18 Hospital. You know, when train my nuclear medicine  
19 residents, you know, I always talk to them about, you  
20 know, technetium-99m is like the perfect isotope for  
21 nuclear medicine purposes. It has got just the right  
22 energy, it has got a short half-life, it doesn't give  
23 off any secondary radiations that cause excess dose.  
24 It's a perfect imaging agent. You know, it's just a  
25 miracle that we have this particular isotope to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what it does.

2 And it -- cesium-137 is one of those  
3 isotopes, too. It is the isotope that there is no  
4 substitute for. There is -- you know, we might look  
5 at cobalt-60, but because it's got a shorter half-life  
6 and a much higher energy, it brings with it its own  
7 issues. Cesium-137 is -- it's, you know, easily  
8 obtainable, because of the way that it is produced,  
9 you know, through fission.

10 And, you know, for all these variety of  
11 reasons this is the reason why cesium-137 is in the  
12 position that it is today. And for us to just change  
13 everything out of the blue, I just don't see that  
14 happening, you know.

15 So I think that one thing that we should  
16 do today is to make sure that the manufacturers and  
17 the vendors come away from this meeting with a  
18 realization that the problem is cesium chloride, the  
19 problem is not cesium, and that we really need to go  
20 to a different technology but still retain cesium as  
21 the primary source of calibration, because of all of  
22 the historical background between that source.

23 And, you know, I can't even recall ever  
24 buying an instrument that doesn't have a cesium  
25 calibration some place along the line. So it's just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everything is wedded to this. We just can't walk away  
2 from it.

3 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Thank you.

4 MR. SULEIMAN: Orhan Suleiman, FDA. I  
5 just have a question. Aside from asking the current  
6 manufacturers of cesium chloride whether they could  
7 come up with an alternative chemical form for it, has  
8 there been any active initiative to encourage research  
9 or to come up with -- because I see that two ways.  
10 We're not replacing cesium, I sense. I think the  
11 issue is cesium chloride sources.

12 So you can break that into two questions.

13 Do we want to replace cesium, or do we want to  
14 replace the chloride form of the cesium? And I think  
15 the latter seems to be where -- at least, again, how  
16 I'm seeing -- what I'm hearing.

17 But has there been any active effort to  
18 encourage the promotion of that kind of a technology?

19 And whether it's putting it in ceramic -- forget my  
20 epoxy suggestion yesterday, but --

21 (Laughter.)

22 I'm just -- I mean, has there been an  
23 active effort, or has it been passive? We just asked  
24 the current reprocessors, "What could you do?" and  
25 they say, "Well, we've got other things to do. We'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at it."

2 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Someone want to take  
3 30 seconds to respond to that? Please.

4 MR. JARDINE: Les Jardine, consultant. I  
5 just will repeat -- the Russian representative can  
6 correct -- but Russia has been doing work for 20 years  
7 or so, looking at alternatives for cesium-137 for  
8 different applications. They have had a research  
9 program. As they summarized, it has not used active  
10 cesium-137. But they have two programs for one  
11 specific ceramic, one specific glass. That's an  
12 active program.

13 So Mayak, and its institutes, or national  
14 laboratory equivalence, are conducting that research  
15 on their own, and it's in progress. And the Russian  
16 people have to tell you what it is.

17 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Thanks.

18 MR. ALOY: Good morning. Albert Aloy from  
19 the Khlopin Radium Institute, St. Petersburg, Russia.

20 If you can open the proceeding of the  
21 international -- sorry. If you can open the  
22 proceeding of the international conference, name is  
23 Global '99, which was held in United States, Wyoming,  
24 Jackson Hole, I presented the paper about the new  
25 glass form for the encapsulation of high amount of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cesium oxide compared with the specific activity, very  
2 close to the cesium chloride.

3 But I only would like to say that in  
4 Russia we thought about the new technology and new  
5 form for cesium-137 many, many years ago. But,  
6 unfortunately, due to economical reason, we cannot  
7 develop this technology and implement in the Mayak  
8 site. Maybe from '99 we spent about 10 years, so  
9 maybe if we combine our efforts and they have  
10 intellectual knowledge, and economical basis for  
11 resources, and we can implement these new cesium  
12 alternative forms very fast.

13 But, nevertheless, we need to find some  
14 additional investment for this, because we need to  
15 provide additional testing for compatibility, for  
16 leachability, for dispersibility, and so on, in the --  
17 to meet all requirements for safe -- safety analysis  
18 and safe implementation of these new sources.

19 Of course, we need to meet each other from  
20 one -- one point of view, the requirements of --  
21 radiological requirements, radiation safety, and from  
22 other points of view, the technological availability  
23 to be in context of ALARA principles as long as  
24 available, which is -- is reasonably available from  
25 the point of cost of new technology and new materials.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This is -- maybe I am not very clear  
2 explaining to you, but I tried to explain the -- in  
3 Russia we thought about new alternative forms for  
4 cesium many, many years ago. But we also --  
5 additionally, I would like to say that this technology  
6 to convert cesium nitrate into cesium chloride is not  
7 a good technology. It is very dirty technology,  
8 because we use hydrochloric acid in this process.

9           And the secondary waste produced during  
10 this is a very -- very great amount, and it's very  
11 corrosive gases produced during this technology. So  
12 because of that, we thought about the new alternative  
13 many, many times ago.

14           But if you have some questions, please,  
15 maybe it's more easy for me to answer for concrete  
16 questions than explaining in general form.

17           MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, thank you, sir. Any  
18 further discussion on the --

19           MR. LEW: I have something.

20           MR. RAKOVAN: Please.

21           MR. LEW: Bill Lew, University of  
22 California. This is just to go on the record to  
23 reiterate to the audience members from the Department  
24 of State that we should have perhaps financial  
25 incentives to link in with our Russian Colleague to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 work towards improved forms of cesium. Thank you.

2 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, can I focus back on  
3 the question on the board? Anyone have any further  
4 comments on this before we move on to the next two  
5 questions which involve economic consequences?

6 MR. MINNITI: I would just say one more  
7 word. Again, this is Ronnie Minniti from NIST. I  
8 just wanted to add to one of the comments of one of  
9 the manufacturers of Cesium-137 irradiators. Caldwell  
10 (phonetic). As he said, if there would be a ruling to  
11 ban cesium based on possible or alternative  
12 technologies, the -- I believe that until new  
13 technologies are not available, we think we should --  
14 it probably is not a good idea to put incentives not  
15 to allow builders of irradiators to continue issuing -  
16 - supplying the demand of those who provide  
17 calibrations. Otherwise, these need to be upgraded  
18 and there will be calibration facilities in that  
19 period of time that need to upgrade their facilities  
20 and that needs to be there.

21 So again, I think I'm reiterating what  
22 I've said before. Until another form is not available  
23 and from what we've heard, that's not there today, we  
24 should wait until any ruling is done. Thank you.

25 MR. RAKOVAN: One more comment and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll move on.

2 MR. McBRIDE: I'd just like to -- this is  
3 Bill McBride from UCLA and representing ASTRO. I'd  
4 like to go back just a little bit to question 2  
5 primarily but to also ask other people in the audience  
6 a question about the issue of dose rate.

7 MR. RAKOVAN: I'm sorry, a point of  
8 clarification. This question 2 or a different  
9 question 2?

10 MR. McBRIDE: This question. The question  
11 before us, it's a more general kind of issue about  
12 dose rates and the issue really kind of comes from the  
13 point of view of trying to replace a cesium source  
14 with an x-ray machine and I think that there are large  
15 biomedical research interests which look at low dose  
16 exposures. I don't think this has been mentioned so  
17 far in any of the discussions. I think that this is a  
18 very important aspect of radiation exposure which  
19 really I think would be impacted very, very seriously  
20 if you had to go to an x-ray machine.

21 You can't treat animals, for example, with  
22 low dose rates. So you can't use that alternative  
23 source. It's totally impractical. So cesium  
24 irradiators are -- you can use for these purposes and  
25 cobalt as an alternative, but the idea of doing any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of low exposures over prolonged periods of time  
2 is just impossible with an x-ray machine.

3 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, Michelle, if you could  
4 bring up the next two questions. 3.1-3 is "What would  
5 the economic consequences to users be to" -- I'm  
6 sorry, "What would be the economic consequences to  
7 users if cesium chloride was to be banned"? And  
8 similarly, 3.1-4, "What would be the economic  
9 consequences to vendors if cesium chloride was to be  
10 banned"?

11 Again, I think this issues have come up a  
12 little bit. Does anyone want to go a little bit more  
13 specifically into the economic issues, though?

14 MR. MINNITI: No, I just want -- of  
15 course, any change will take -- will require funding,  
16 right, and I think the last gentleman who made the  
17 comment said that and we should -- we should remember  
18 that, okay, anything is possible. We can probably  
19 come with a new technology but that's going to require  
20 a lot of research, effort and funds, right?

21 And I mean NIST has an institute that  
22 holds primary standards for radiation dose. Our job  
23 is not only to disseminate the standard across the US  
24 but we also -- you know, we're always looking into  
25 alternatives. So there have been in the past, efforts

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to try to find other replacements, but again, we can  
2 talk about this and speculate and think out of the  
3 box, but all these things require time. And so far,  
4 we haven't found anything and from what we've heard  
5 yesterday, that's the case.

6 So anyway, I guess going back to the  
7 question, yes, this will require funding from someone  
8 to be able to pursue new alternative technologies.

9 MR. BIANCO: I just want to reiterate --  
10 Celso Bianco, America's Blood Centers -- that the  
11 estimate that we did on the quick last few weeks is  
12 that it will cost for our system, over \$20 million  
13 just to replace the current cesium irradiators with x-  
14 rays and I think that Ronaldo just mentioned time.

15 Time -- we'll need time not for new  
16 different sources, but just to have the other  
17 instruments available and all that. And that is a  
18 very complex issue that cannot be just done at  
19 snapping fingers. And time is money, too.

20 MR. McBRIDE: I would just like to mention  
21 the economic consequences for biomedical research.

22 MR. RAKOVAN: Could you please remind us  
23 who you are?

24 MR. McBRIDE: Sorry, Bill McBride, UCLA,  
25 ASTRO.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAKOVAN: Thank you.

2 MR. BROWN: Basically, if we do away with  
3 cesium, there is enormous amounts of historical  
4 radiobiological research which is based on cesium.  
5 That review would have to be redone. A lot of those  
6 kind of studies. That's an enormous economic cost.  
7 It will cost a lot with animals as well, which goes,  
8 of course, against the three Rs.

9 I think that there is additional costs  
10 which really come from trying to bring in new  
11 machinery, for example, x-rays. You know, it's  
12 actually a lot easier to replace in a blood bank than  
13 it is in biomedical research. In biomedical research,  
14 and radiobiology for example, we're interested in the  
15 response of the mouse brain to radiation, bits of  
16 animals, tissues and so on, and this is really kind of  
17 technically very demanding. In order to do this  
18 effectively, you really need a team of physicists and  
19 biologists to get together and rework whole systems.

20 This is not -- the cost of doing this  
21 really is probably five-fold what it is to replace a  
22 blood irradiator, just because of the additional  
23 issues with respect to homogeneity of the field, et  
24 cetera. So this is going to be an enormous  
25 consequence. It's going to effect the counter-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures program and all of radiobiological research  
2 really adversely.

3 MR. BOYLE: I just wanted to comment. I  
4 mean, an unusual situation of sitting next to my  
5 colleague Dr. Bianco and being able to say at the cost  
6 to the Red Cross should be less on behalf to the ABC  
7 centers, we have 32 cesium sources. So we would  
8 expect our cost to be somewhere around at least \$10  
9 million to switch them out. However, Dr. Bianco's  
10 estimates may be an under-estimate. I heard yesterday  
11 that the decommissioning costs of a cesium source may  
12 be much higher than he estimated, as much as  
13 \$100,000.00 a unit.

14 Also the cost, the continuing operating  
15 costs of an x-ray irradiator is much, much higher than  
16 a cesium source. To make the point that we get  
17 reimbursed by our client hospitals in user fees for  
18 the blood that we provide, and so any cost would be  
19 passed on to the hospitals who have no way of getting  
20 compensated for those extra costs.

21 CMS [Editor: Centers for Medicare and  
22 Medicaid Services] reimbursement can take many, many  
23 years to decades before it meets the new expenses of  
24 the sort. So the cost would be borne by the hospitals  
25 and I'm not sure they would be very delighted for that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to happen.

2 MR. RING: Joe Ring, Harvard. In addition  
3 to the cost for biomedical research that were  
4 identified, you will have to note that much of the  
5 biomedical research is supported by federal grants and  
6 contracts which require the use of a cesium irradiator  
7 in that research. And they would not be able to  
8 deliver on those grants and contracts that are already  
9 in effect.

10 MR. MAIELLO: Mark Maiello from Wyeth  
11 Research.

12 MR. RAKOVAN: If you could try to speak a  
13 little more into the microphone.

14 MR. MAIELLO: Sure, sorry about that.  
15 This is mainly directly towards you, Ronaldo, because  
16 you probably have the expertise in this. There may  
17 be, there may be a small group that is probably not  
18 represented here today and that might be the  
19 commercial calibration services. Now, I don't know  
20 that they have Category 2 or above sources. My gut  
21 feeling is they have less than that.

22 I presume then that, you know, should a  
23 ban go into effect, they would get to keep their  
24 sources. On the other hand, if it's across the board,  
25 they go out of business. They depend a lot on that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 service. We, in fact, contract one out and have done  
2 so for years. The map you showed, I take it, were the  
3 government facilities.

4 MR. MINNITI: There were a couple that are  
5 in the private sector but most of them, you're right,  
6 yeah, they're federal facilities or state facilities.

7 MR. MAIELLO: May I ask a question? Do  
8 you charge for your services?

9 MR. MINNITI: NIST does charge for its  
10 services, yes.

11 MR. MAIELLO: It does charge for its  
12 services, to this would effect -- a ban, of course,  
13 would effect you and a changeover to a different form  
14 would effect you.

15 MR. MINNITI: Yes, it would. However, the  
16 main -- I should point out that the main mission of  
17 NIST is not to make a buck from calibrations.

18 MR. MAIELLO: Correct.

19 MR. MINNITI: It's to maintain the  
20 standards and while one is to maintain the standards  
21 for radiation dose, right, from gamma beams, and also  
22 the second one is to disseminate that standard. Of  
23 course, we couldn't calibrate all the instruments in  
24 the nation. So the way it works, is we just  
25 disseminate the standard via calibrations to secondary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 labs, a few secondary labs and then they calibrate the  
2 instruments for other labs and so forth. And this way  
3 you get, you know, a network established across the  
4 country.

5 Of course we do have to charge because you  
6 need to maintain the standard, right, and the  
7 facilities so that's what the --

8 MR. MAIELLO: If a commercial calibration  
9 service buys a source, they get a traceability back to  
10 NIST.

11 MR. MINNITI: Yes.

12 MR. MAIELLO: Does that get in any way  
13 renewed every once in awhile or is it a one-time  
14 thing?

15 MR. MINNITI: No, they do have to renew  
16 their calibrators, after it decays a period of time.

17 MR. MAIELLO: So that's more a population  
18 of commercial vendors who are probably not here with  
19 any representation today would be effected in some way  
20 even --

21 MR. MINNITI: Yes.

22 MR. MAIELLO: -- though they may have less  
23 than Category 2.

24 MR. MINNITI: Yes, of course, yes.

25 MR. MAIELLO: I just wanted to get that on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the record.

2 MR. MOSHAASHAEE: Moji Moshaashae,  
3 Schering Corporation. Just like other companies, we  
4 contract our basic meters to be calibrated by smaller  
5 companies. We're talking about economic, actually  
6 consequence, imagine how many smaller companies, maybe  
7 not represented here and what would be the  
8 consequences of banning cesium sources to all these  
9 companies, the economic crunch that we have a lot of  
10 businesses that are going to lose actually, their job.

11 MR. STRACCIA: Fred Straccia, Radiation  
12 Safety and Control Services. We do health physics  
13 consulting and we also have a commercial calibration  
14 laboratory in the State of New Hampshire. And we do  
15 have one Category 2 source, so just to mention that.  
16 We would be greatly effected by any type of ban on  
17 cesium chloride with our one -- we have a couple of --  
18 one beam source and one box calibrator, both cesium  
19 chloride and we find it necessary for cesium. The  
20 ANSI standard for portable survey instruments, ANSI  
21 323(a) does specify that calibrations be performed on  
22 the type and energy of the radiation to be measured  
23 and obviously, as has been stated many times yesterday  
24 and today and I'll just reiterate, we do need to use  
25 cesium. That is the one isotope that does provide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this type of calibration.

2 Cobalt 60 won't work, x-rays won't work.  
3 So just to reiterate, you know, we do use cesium. We  
4 do have a Category 2 source and we would be extremely  
5 adversely impacted should there be a ban on these  
6 sources. Thank you.

7 MR. THOMAS: Jerry Thomas of Via Chrisi,  
8 Wichita, Kansas. From a Midwest hospital where we've  
9 indicated that we might have differences in care  
10 delivery across the country, we looked critically at  
11 the cost or replacing our cesium with x-ray. Because  
12 of the concern about the reliability of the existing  
13 x-ray product, we would have to replace irradiators,  
14 two devices for one because we're the principal and  
15 sole provider of blood irradiation for a majority of  
16 the products with south central Kansas.

17 I think that's also going to be applicable  
18 to other centers of excellence throughout the Midwest.

19 I can only, though, speak for what we have in Kansas.

20 MR. MORGAN: Tom Morgan, University of  
21 Rochester. Just doing a little bit of math here in my  
22 head the last few minutes, to decommission and dispose  
23 of our irradiators through an approved vendor and to  
24 purchase new equivalent irradiators assuming that our  
25 current ones could not be reloaded with some other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 form of cesium chloride, would cost us between two and  
2 a half and \$3 million at a minimum, and we could not  
3 replace one or two of those irradiators with x-ray  
4 irradiators because of the nature of the biomedical  
5 research that we do.

6 So that's just a single point of cost for  
7 one institution.

8 MR. RAKOVAN: A couple more comments?

9 MR. SULEIMAN: Orhan Suleiman. If you  
10 were to decide to phase out cesium chloride, wouldn't  
11 that -- but would allow a grandfather period for the  
12 existing sources, would that possibly have the  
13 unintended consequence of people getting as much  
14 cesium chloride before the ban took effect, and  
15 therefore, increasing the probability of more of the  
16 stuff out there? Has the been -- I mean, that  
17 probably would happen if -- it's got a 30-year half  
18 life so --

19 MR. RAKOVAN: Anybody want to touch that  
20 one, briefly?

21 MS. SHEPHERD: Mary Shepherd, Shepherd and  
22 Associates. I don't think anybody could gear up for  
23 the capital equipment costs that quickly. Cesium  
24 irradiators are expensive and people need to budget  
25 for it. On research cycles, it is congressionally,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, funded through NIH had whatnot, just as the  
2 off-site source recovery program is funded by  
3 Congress. Those are years in advance, so I don't  
4 think you'd see a lot of people hoarding on those  
5 applications at least.

6 MR. RAKOVAN: One last comment, and then  
7 we're going to move onto the final question.

8 MR. POWELL: Brian Powell, Constellation  
9 Energy, so representing nuclear power. I've been  
10 trying to think this through in my head and I did talk  
11 to our calibration specialist at length on the phone  
12 yesterday. The first point that he said is that in  
13 the replacement of the cesium chloride, to try to go  
14 to something else, by the time you add in all the  
15 costs of losing the knowledge of a program that's been  
16 based since the plan has been running, cesium chloride  
17 to try to go to something else, he estimated about a  
18 million dollars per unit.

19 But the bigger question to me goes back to  
20 that cornerstone and my ability to accurately tell  
21 people what dose it is that they're getting. We have  
22 -- as I mentioned before, a fresh load of 100 millirem  
23 of unintended occupational exposure. So we need to be  
24 able to measure energies at very low levels.

25 If we are unable to do that, and I was in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the position of having to go to the corporate  
2 headquarters and say, "I'm unable to tell you what  
3 your workers are getting at doses of low levels  
4 accurately", and the NRC came in to inspect our site  
5 and I had the same answer for them, I don't imagine  
6 that our plants would continue to run.

7 Then we're faced with other circumstances  
8 as well as you know, exactly what is it that we're  
9 going to do with all the plants not running? Can we  
10 still go out there and keep our workers safe while  
11 they're monitoring the site?

12 So it's not just nuclear power but I  
13 understand that you know, there's a significant  
14 economic impact to the blood bank. There's cleanup  
15 sites, there's medical sites. This is an all-  
16 encompassing but phasing out the cesium chloride is  
17 putting I'd say radiation protection departments in a  
18 position of having to make some recommendations that  
19 are unfavorable.

20 MR. RAKOVAN: Two quick questions, or two  
21 quick comments, please.

22 MR. BODNARUK: Ethan Bodnaruk, NNSA,  
23 National Nuclear Security Administration. While we're  
24 on the topic of consequences, I just wanted to mention  
25 briefly --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAKOVAN: Could you get a little  
2 closer?

3 MR. BODNARUK: Sure. I wanted to mention  
4 briefly that in addition to the security work we do on  
5 facility upgrades in irradiators, that NNSA just  
6 started a research and development program on  
7 alternatives recognizing that the only way to minimize  
8 the consequences, economic consequences, is to have  
9 alternatives that are viable and acceptable to users.  
10 So I just want to make that note.

11 MR. RAKOVAN: Closing comment and then we  
12 need to move on.

13 MR. RING: Joe Ring, Harvard. Just to  
14 give you a quick assessment of what we think it's  
15 going to cost if we switch from cesium to x-rays.  
16 Simply for the initial cost to switch irradiator  
17 systems, no other changes, we were looking at three  
18 and a half million dollars just for the university.

19 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, Michelle, if you could  
20 go ahead and put the last question for this panel up,  
21 3.1-5(a), "Should the NRC discontinue all new  
22 licensing and importation of these sources and  
23 devices? "(b), What is the regulatory basis and (c)  
24 who, NCR, DHS or jointly should conduct the risk  
25 analysis"? Anybody want to address any of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues?

2 MR. BIANCO: I would just say, no.

3 MR. RAKOVAN: Is that (a), (b), (c), all  
4 of it?

5 MR. BIANCO: Well, they all depend -- (b)  
6 and (c) depend directly on (a) so I think it goes for  
7 all of them.

8 MR. RAKOVAN: Anyone have a different  
9 opinion than no?

10 MR. MINNITI: I'll just say no also to  
11 (a).

12 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, support for (a) is  
13 okay as well.

14 MALE PARTICIPANT: I certainly would go  
15 with no.

16 MR. RAKOVAN: Rob, do you want to say  
17 something? Please, while Rob's going to the mike.

18 MS. GILLEY: Well, ACR was also on the  
19 record as saying no.

20 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, I wasn't trying to  
21 take a vote, but -- Rob?

22 MR. LEWIS: Rob Lewis from NRC. Let me --  
23 you know, we didn't come up with this question. This  
24 is a direct recommendation to NRC in the NAS report,  
25 now, we are in a position of needed to act upon. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 while no is a perfectly reasonable answer for you to  
2 say, I'm not in a position that I can say no without  
3 saying how and why and it's what the BNC are about.  
4 Even if we say no, we need a regulatory basis to say  
5 no and yes, we disagree with you or we agree with you  
6 or we agree with you in part.

7 So we really need your help in flushing  
8 out no, but why.

9 MR. RAKOVAN: Thanks for the  
10 clarification. I'm going to go to the mikes first.  
11 Back, please.

12 MR. MILLS: Grant Mills with North  
13 Carolina Radiation Protection Section. I believe  
14 early on I heard most of the panelists indicate that  
15 implementation of the IC's was successful and that  
16 there were benefits from that. And I was wondering  
17 what was the basis for that successful determination?  
18 Was it regulatory inspections or was it internal  
19 security evaluations or I guess, what is your basis  
20 for determining that implementation has been  
21 successful to this point?

22 MR. RAKOVAN: I'm sorry, I missed who that  
23 question was focused on.

24 MR. MILLS: I'm sorry?

25 MR. RAKOVAN: Who was that question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 focused at, please?

2 MR. MILLS: The panel in general.

3 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, anybody want to  
4 address that? Please.

5 MS. MARTIN: I would only address it as  
6 having the personal experience and we had an  
7 unannounced inspection and it was very effective to  
8 have -- basically, the inspectors stopped at the door.  
9 So that was our justification for saying that, yes, we  
10 had implemented the proper controls. The person that  
11 we had committed to using personnel for those -- for  
12 that compliance, and it worked.

13 MR. CHARBONNEAU: Kevin Charbonneau from  
14 Yale University. To, you know, stop licensing  
15 potential applications for cesium irradiators could  
16 have a significant impact on the university  
17 environment. Researchers, that's what their whole  
18 process is, is trying to develop new experiments, new  
19 research to develop cures for certain diseases in  
20 certain things.

21 If we limit their ability to have access  
22 to these things while this process is underway and  
23 trying to develop a new form of cesium chloride, we  
24 could, you know, definitely hamper some of the  
25 research that, you know, could impact us from today

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on.

2 MR. RAKOVAN: Front mike and then back  
3 mike, please.

4 MR. TOOHEY: Good morning, I'm Dick  
5 Toohey. I'm President of the Health Physics Society.

6 If anyone doesn't know what the Health Physics  
7 Society is, we are the US national professional  
8 society for radiation safety specialists. We have  
9 about 5500 members.

10 Generally, we do not advocate any  
11 particular use of radiation or radioactive materials.

12 We are advocates for radiation safety. However, the  
13 basic principle, one of the basic principles of  
14 radiation safety is that of justification and that is  
15 any use of radiation, radioactive materials should  
16 have a net benefit which is greater than the net risk  
17 of that use.

18 And in that context, I'd like to help the  
19 NRC answer no. We think that cesium chloride sources  
20 should be subject, through the normal licensing  
21 process both for new licenses and renewals, to  
22 evaluation of justification of that source, and that  
23 it be incumbent upon the licensee to demonstrate in  
24 the license application that the net benefit of the  
25 new or continuing use of a cesium source outweigh the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk in detriment.

2 The risk equation has changed since 2001  
3 and that is really what justified this and that needs  
4 to be looked at, of course, but we would suggest that  
5 license applications investigate alternate  
6 technologies and determine the licensee's or I should  
7 say document the licensee's determination that no  
8 suitable alternative exist on whatever basis, whether  
9 economic, availability to do the required job or  
10 whatever.

11 And the NRC should develop guidelines for  
12 determining that sort of thing as part of the  
13 licensing process. The decision to discontinue or  
14 replace a source should be made on a source by source  
15 basis unless considering the specifics of the source  
16 use and location. As we've already heard, security  
17 requirements for a cesium calibration source at a  
18 nuclear power plant or a military base, where there  
19 are armed guards with no sense of humor, could be very  
20 different from the security requirements or provisions  
21 at a blood bank or a hospital for example.

22 And we have submitted our comments in  
23 written form and I'm not going to read the whole thing  
24 in, in the interest of time. But the discussion of  
25 the regulatory basis does trace to the basic principle

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of justification. And the big question now, is who  
2 should conduct the risk analysis. Well, we think  
3 everybody who has a dog in the fight should be  
4 involved in the risk analysis which is both radiation  
5 safety professionals, users, manufacturers and so on  
6 and also involving people with specific expertise in  
7 the new risk environment that would include Homeland  
8 Security, the FBI and the National Nuclear Security  
9 Administration.

10 A generic analysis is necessary for  
11 identifying and high risk sources and providing  
12 guidance for risk analysis to be provided and we also  
13 think this sort of risk analysis and guidance needs to  
14 be updated periodically, say every five to 10 years as  
15 technology changes both for the use of the source and  
16 ways of protecting these sources. And I'll stop there  
17 and we'll have more comments on other questions later  
18 on. Thank you.

19 MR. RAKOVAN: Thank you. The back mike.

20 MS. SALAME-ALFIE: Hi, I'm Adela Salame-  
21 Alfie. I'm representing the Conference of Radiation  
22 Control Program Directors. Essentially every state  
23 radiation control program is represented. We sent out  
24 a quick survey and though we didn't get 100 percent  
25 response, it was a resounding 100 percent no to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question (a) from the program directors that  
2 responded.

3 I would like to read two quick statements  
4 on Parts (b) and (c) and we plan to submit written  
5 comments which will elaborate on these issues. On  
6 Part (b), we're saying that prior to taking any action  
7 to discontinue licensing these sources, the Federal  
8 Government should evaluate the risk of radioactive  
9 materials in relationship to the risk of other  
10 hazardous materials. Increased controls and security  
11 improvements in the industry have made the radioactive  
12 sources safer and the vulnerability to these devices  
13 should be reduced.

14 On Part (c) as to who should conduct the  
15 risk analysis, the membership feedback was that the  
16 analysis should be performed by independent  
17 institutions or national labs that are not looking to  
18 promote additional activities or training. Any action  
19 to discontinue or replace radionuclide radiation  
20 sources that meet the fundamental radiation protection  
21 principle of justification that is, that the net  
22 benefit versus risk of using this source is positive,  
23 must comply with the recommendation of the National  
24 Academy of Sciences, National Research Council.

25 That replacement of the source should be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done with caution insuring that the essential  
2 functions that the radionuclide radiation source  
3 performs are preserved. Thank you.

4 MR. RAKOVAN: Thank you. Any further  
5 discussion on any of the questions or issues under 3.1  
6 Potential Rulemaking Issues and Justification for  
7 Regulatory Change? It looks like we have some,  
8 please, at the back light.

9 MS. WHITWORTH: Yes, I'm Julia Whitworth  
10 with the Offsite Source Recovery Project at Los Alamos  
11 National Laboratory. I just wanted to say on both  
12 this question and the previous one, agreeing with  
13 several of the previous commentors that it does  
14 greatly depend on the --

15 MR. RAKOVAN: Go ahead and bring the mike  
16 down. That's okay. Yeah, there you go.

17 MS. WHITWORTH: Okay there we go. The  
18 answers to those two questions do greatly depend on  
19 the existence of replacement technology and I think  
20 the example that we've been through in the last five  
21 years or so with cessation of US sales of americium is  
22 instructive since that occurred in about 2003, I  
23 believe. There is now only one supplier of americium  
24 -- well, there are starting to be others but the price  
25 of americium has increased five-fold. So it does --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the economic consequences do greatly depend on  
2 availability and wide quantity of the replacement  
3 technology and also of course, on the disposition  
4 cost.

5 There's a lot of uncertainty right now  
6 about what the disposition pathway for these types of  
7 sealed sources would be and that uncertainty creates a  
8 huge uncertainty in the economic consequence  
9 calculation. That's what I wanted to say. Thank you.

10 MR. GERSABECK: Yeah, Edward Gersabeck  
11 with U.S. Department of Agriculture. Yesterday we  
12 heard sort of the story of an accident in a developing  
13 country and it seems as if this panic response to ban  
14 of use of sodium chloride is a response to that event.

15 But the US is different and in the nine Husman  
16 irradiators that we operate, those machines have an  
17 inch shell of steel and the cesium chloride is welded  
18 in place by a plug that becomes an integral part of  
19 that machine and should someone get by our armed  
20 guards, should someone get into the room, someone get  
21 by all the monitoring, things we have to safeguard  
22 those machines, I don't see how they would easily get  
23 this sodium chloride or cesium chloride out of those  
24 machines in any easy obtainable fashion.

25 The other thing I would say is that as the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 US Government is the owner or co-owner of these  
2 machines, we are certainly aware and cooperating with  
3 the NRC and all the guidelines for safety and  
4 safeguarding and I think we've had good stewardship of  
5 these machines. So I think the risk analysis has to  
6 go beyond just saying cesium chloride is soluble. You  
7 have to look at where these machines are, what kind of  
8 machines they are installed in and who actually is  
9 responsible for safeguarding these machines. Thank  
10 you. Because I doubt that our machines would ever end  
11 up in a landfill or a metal recycling. I just don't  
12 see that happening, you know, with the US Government  
13 being co-owners of, like I say, these Husman  
14 irradiators. Thank you.

15 MR. RAKOVAN: One more comment and then  
16 I'd like to let you guys go before the food goes away.  
17 No pressure.

18 MR. HEINIG: I'm Steve Heinig. I'm with  
19 the Association of American Medical Colleges and I  
20 think this question would be of real interest to  
21 members of Congress also. I think there will be many  
22 of them that would wonder why they wouldn't want to  
23 discontinue new licenses.

24 Given what's been said earlier, that it  
25 would be really beneficial to have an alternative form

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the cesium isotope, ceramic or glass or what. I  
2 have two views, two possible impacts of a moratorium  
3 or a discontinuing of new licensing. One is that it  
4 would encourage development for a new form of the  
5 cesium. Another is that it would have a chilling  
6 effect and it would just get developers, vendors,  
7 whatever, out of the business all together. And I  
8 guess I'm putting it to the panel or to other people  
9 in the room, if they think there would be an impact  
10 either way.

11 MR. MOSES: Paul Moses, Best Theratronics.

12 If you were today to say no more cesium units out  
13 there, of course, we've heard the science community  
14 indicating the impact on the millions of dollars that  
15 would be required to look at how they are going to do  
16 it. But the other things is, is if you look at blood  
17 banks for example, if they have a high volume  
18 throughput requirements, typically, they would order  
19 what's called a GammaCell 3000 Model 2. The  
20 processing capability on that unit, you can have four  
21 blood bags to five blood bags in the canister and it  
22 would take you two and a half minutes.

23 The x-ray unit required right now that's  
24 available on the market right now that we also sell,  
25 it would hold two blood bags at a time and its

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 processing time is five minutes. So you'd have to buy  
2 two x-ray irradiators to replace the one. So there  
3 would be a big financial impact but then if you start  
4 looking at a supplier, we have cesium, if course, and  
5 what are we going to do with it?

6 So we'd be looking at other countries to  
7 ship it to pretty quickly, I guess in terms of  
8 products, but that deals with another problem at  
9 another time, I guess, in the discussions. But I just  
10 -- I don't look at that as being a feasible way to  
11 just cut this right out, right now.

12 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, two closing comments  
13 and then we'll move to the break.

14 MR. BOYLE: Can I just comment on that  
15 last one?

16 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, go ahead, quickly,  
17 please.

18 MR. BOYLE: I want to point out that in  
19 the American Red Cross system we have below capacity  
20 with the current gamma cells that we use and we're  
21 probably running at 25 capacity usage one shift a day.

22 So I'm not sure that the two for one argument  
23 directly applies.

24 MR. KAMINSKI: Just Joe Kaminski,  
25 Radiation Oncologist. It's certainly too premature to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answer yes to this question at this point, but with  
2 all technologies, there is resistance to new  
3 technology and we saw similar debates, although I  
4 wasn't present 20 or 25 years ago with moving from  
5 cobalt gamma sources in treatment of patients over to  
6 LINACs about problems with the fidelity of the  
7 machine, whether it will break down and so forth.

8 So the point is now LINACs are commonly  
9 used. We don't use radionuclides as therapeutic  
10 sources for teletherapy any more except in gamma knife  
11 but even that's probably over time going to be phased  
12 out just because of LINACs and better capabilities for  
13 stereotactic radiosurgery and so forth was a standard  
14 LINACs.

15 MR. RAKOVAN: One last comment before we  
16 take a break.

17 MR. TAYLOR: Mike Taylor, AAPM. Just is  
18 there anybody in the group that can approach a group  
19 that hasn't really talked and that is the big  
20 industrial irradiators and how about non-destructive  
21 testing or talk about risk analysis? I think those  
22 old cameras sometimes disappear.

23 MR. RAKOVAN: Anybody want to address that  
24 real quick? All right, seeing no hands, let's take a  
25 half an hour break. We'll start back a little after

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 10 after.

2 (A brief recess was taken.)

3 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, let's go ahead and get  
4 started. Just a few quick reminders; for those of you  
5 who parked in the parking lot over here, they do have  
6 these vouchers at the registration table. I was told  
7 a few people either didn't hear about them or didn't  
8 collect them yesterday. So if you parked over there,  
9 please take some time to pick one of these up so you  
10 won't have to pay for parking.

11 If you have a business card and you've  
12 made a statement, the transcriber has asked that you  
13 could drop one off for him, that way you can make sure  
14 that he has your name and affiliation properly spelled  
15 and properly represented in the transcript. That  
16 would be a great help. You can go ahead and just drop  
17 them anywhere on the table over here or if you want to  
18 put them on the corner of the panel table, that will  
19 work as well and we'll collect them.

20 Just to remind you, as we're kind of going  
21 along in the second day, we've had a lot of  
22 discussion, we've covered a lot of ground. All of it  
23 has been taken down into the transcript for the  
24 meeting. So if you want to just refer back to a point  
25 that's already been made, when you make a point, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be appreciated to try to keep the conversations  
2 focused primarily on the discussion topic at hand.

3 And before we get started with the panel,  
4 there were a few questions that we kind of threw into  
5 a parking lot and I think, Cyndi, are you going to  
6 address those, or John? You'll both address them.  
7 Okay. Why don't you guys come and take the microphone  
8 then?

9 MS. JONES: Cyndi Jones with the NRC. I  
10 think, Barbara, your question regarding x-rays and  
11 QA/QC was discussed a little bit more yesterday and I  
12 would offer that we could take a look at the  
13 transcript with it's published and see if it's  
14 answered the question, but there clearly was a lot  
15 more QA/QC that needed to be done in order to make  
16 sure that the beam was hardened for the right energy  
17 that is needed for the application that it's being  
18 used at. And that's kind of the general answer for  
19 that.

20 And I think John will answer the large  
21 industrial radiator question that we had at the end  
22 but suffice it to say that those devices in this  
23 country at least, are cobalt-60 and they're outside  
24 the scope of this workshop. Thank you.

25 MR. JANKOVICH: We did look at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question of large scale panoramic irradiators and most  
2 of those use cobalt sources and we only just found one  
3 facility at the University who is using cesium  
4 sources. And those -- that university, that facility,  
5 is under increased controls.

6 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, let's go ahead and  
7 move onto our panel for Issue 3.2, Transportation and  
8 Storage Issues Associated with Removal of Cesium  
9 Chloride Sources from Licensee Facilities. There's  
10 three questions to address in this particular issue.  
11 Michelle, I'm going to unveil and hope that you -- all  
12 right, very good.

13 Question 3.2-1(a), "Are there  
14 transportation packages available for transportation  
15 and the second (a), which I guess should be (b), who  
16 should bear the transportation costs. Q3.2-2 (a) how  
17 could the current cesium chloride sources be disposed  
18 given that cesium chloride is defined as a greater  
19 than Class C source and currently has no disposal  
20 mechanism in the US. And (b), if disposal was made  
21 available by DOE what would be the cost of disposal,  
22 and finally, Q3.2-3(a) where could the decommissioned  
23 sources be stored and (b) what disposition options are  
24 needed in the United States?

25 If we could go ahead and start with our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 panelists introducing themselves, please. Ms. Gilley,  
2 if you'd like to go first?

3 MS. GILLEY: Good morning. Debbie Gilley,  
4 representing the Advisory Committee on the Medical Use  
5 of Isotopes.

6 MR. MENNA: Good morning, I'm Blair Menna  
7 from Best Theratronics.

8 MS. ROSSER: Good morning, Constance  
9 Rosser, Food and Drug Administration, Center for Food  
10 and Applied Nutrition.

11 MR. RAKOVAN: And I'd ask the panelists to  
12 not be afraid to get close to your microphones so that  
13 everyone can hear you. You've got your own, so go  
14 ahead and make yourself comfortable. Do any of you  
15 have opening statements or presentations that you'd  
16 like to give?

17 MR. MENNA: I have a presentation to  
18 answer the first question. So I'm Blair Menna from  
19 Best Theratronics. We manufacture both x-ray and  
20 cesium chloride irradiators. The first question is,  
21 are there transport packages available? The short  
22 answer is, yes, there are. Next slide, please.

23 We started a program 10 years ago to  
24 design, test, analyze and have certified a fleet of  
25 transport packages. The ones shown here are for our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 cesium chloride irradiators. I'll quote the models  
2 just for the record. On the left is our F-430  
3 transport package. It was designed to ship our  
4 GammaCell 40 research irradiator.

5 On the right in this photo is our F-431  
6 transport package which was designed to ship our gamma  
7 cells 1000 and 3000 blood irradiators. Next slide,  
8 please. So those two first the smaller one, the F-  
9 431, it has a payload of about 2700 pounds which  
10 corresponds essentially to our blood irradiators plus  
11 the internal bracing. Both of these packages were --  
12 the safety analysis reports were submitted to the NRC.

13 The F-431 has a C of C Certificate Number 9310. The  
14 F-430 also has a C of C Number 9290 and it has -- it's  
15 a larger, physically larger and heavier container.

16 It has a payload of approximately 4500  
17 pounds. That F-430 turns out to be our workhorse.  
18 There's a lot of the devices that we've been talking  
19 about over the last day or so that fit into that  
20 category and work -- fit very nicely in this over-  
21 pack. For commercial reasons we have not certified  
22 competitors' units through the NRC but through the  
23 Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission. We have submitted  
24 safety analysis reports and we do transport some of  
25 our competitors' models. Next slide, please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Then the largest of our self-contained  
2 irradiator over-packs is the F-423. This was designed  
3 to ship large cobalt-60 irradiators. It has a payload  
4 of about 10,000 pounds and was also certified by the  
5 US NRC, C of C 9299. That's it for our self-contained  
6 irradiator transport packages. We also have the  
7 ability to ship other products. Next slide, please.  
8 We ship bulk sources. We have our flask Model F-127  
9 which is a self-shielded. It's a lead shielded  
10 container, has a maximum authorized content of 60,000  
11 curies of cobalt-60 and we also have a fleet of  
12 teletherapy source changers.

13           Generally, they ship today only cobalt-60  
14 but they are certified for cesium-137. Our F-147  
15 round drawer source changer is certified for up to  
16 8,000 curies of cesium. Thank you.

17           MR. RAKOVAN: Please.

18           MS. ROSSER: As a consumer and a private  
19 citizen, I think it's important to start rethinking  
20 the cost of doing business with the cesium Category 1  
21 and 2 sources. If you're familiar with Department of  
22 Defense base realignment and closures, we do have a  
23 facility moving into my community that has a lot of  
24 calibrators. So we're going to be increasing the  
25 number of calibrators at Aberdeen Proving Grounds and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yet as community, we are not being informed of these  
2 issues and how they're going to be transported, if  
3 they're going to be consolidated with those that are  
4 already there in existence.

5           When you start taking into the public  
6 interest I know one person here yesterday said they  
7 were representing themselves as a private citizen,  
8 we're stakeholders and we haven't addressed the issues  
9 for the private citizen living in these communities.  
10 What if you become an interim storage facility, are  
11 you prepared to address the public with some of the  
12 issues that may be resolved that you would have to  
13 have increased security. You may not be able to  
14 access different areas.

15           So I think as a stakeholder, we do need to  
16 look at the public interest and dense populations  
17 where we may be having interim storage or even  
18 transporting them.

19           MR. RAKOVAN: Further discussion on  
20 transportation and storage issues? Please.

21           MS. SHEPHERD: Mary Shepherd, Shepherd and  
22 Associates. I have a question for Blair. Is your --  
23 are your packages for -- approved for domestic US use  
24 at this time or are they import/export only?

25           MR. MENNA: The -- we are approved for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 domestic use in the United States to transport our --  
2 the irradiators that we have designed so we have not --  
3 - when we design these packages, Mary, we -- we're  
4 mainly interested in global transport, international  
5 transport because we sell our devices all around the  
6 world. But we do have a large installed base in the  
7 United States and we have customers that often request  
8 to have their devices moved and so for that reason, we  
9 had the original application our models certified by  
10 the US NRC so that allows us to do domestic transport.

11 Assist irradiators, for example, the IBL-  
12 637 and the model 437, we are only allowed to export  
13 because what we have is a CNSC certificate that was  
14 endorsed by the DOT.

15 MS. SHEPHERD: Okay, thank you.

16 MR. MENNA: I guess, to just elaborate a  
17 bit on that, we could, of course, submit to the NRC  
18 for -- to have that C of C expanded. We just haven't  
19 had a commercial need to do it at this point.

20 MR. SULEIMAN: Orhan Suleiman. I haven't  
21 stayed on top of some of this stuff but where are you  
22 transporting these for storage? I mean, I understand  
23 you can manufacture them. I understand you can ship  
24 them to and from, but I understand there's a storage  
25 or a waste disposal -- I hear this in the paper all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the time and I hear that the hospitals can't get rid  
2 of their waste now, so where would these sources be  
3 disposed of?

4 MR. MENNA: That's an important question,  
5 because I think the word, "disposal", has a different  
6 meaning for a lot of different people and it's  
7 probably important to get the semantics correct here.

8 We have a relationship with Atomic Energy of Canada,  
9 Limited, where they will take our disused cesium  
10 sources from us. We generally tend to call that  
11 disposal but it's an inaccurate use of the term. It  
12 is essentially long-term storage.

13 So we do not have a Canadian solution to  
14 the problem. My understanding is, in the United  
15 States there is not a permanent solution to the  
16 problem either. So the question is up for discussion  
17 and unfortunately there isn't a simple answer.

18 MR. RAKOVAN: Anyone want to elaborate on  
19 that? Yes, sir, please.

20 MR. RUSHTON: Just to address the issue --

21 MR. RAKOVAN: I'm sorry, could you please  
22 identify yourself?

23 MR. RUSHTON: Robert Rushton, Hopewell  
24 Designs. Currently, there are a number of shipping  
25 packages that have been retired and, of course, as of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tomorrow, the 20 FC along with a number of over-packs  
2 will no longer be able to be used. So until new  
3 packs, new casks are approved by the NRC, which is  
4 going to take some time, there will be a pretty severe  
5 shortage of shipping casks, both domestic within the  
6 United States as well as international shipments.

7 MR. RAKOVAN: I think someone is  
8 irradiating an elephant.

9 (Laughter)

10 John, you had a -- do you want to go to  
11 the podium?

12 MR. JANKOVICH: John Jankovich, NRC. It  
13 was good to hear Blair Menna's presentation that Best  
14 Theratronics has a number of packages which are C of C  
15 approved. However, we have to look at the number of  
16 packages they have. They are one manufacturer,  
17 distributor of new products and they have the packages  
18 to deliver their own product. And that's what their  
19 number of packages are designed.

20 However, if we talk about the ban or  
21 collecting the irradiators what we have all over the  
22 country, we will need a large number of packages in  
23 case we want to do that in an acceptable time frame.  
24 For example, even one shipment going there with one  
25 package removed the irradiator from its physical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 location, packing it, transporting to disposal site is  
2 a minimum of two weeks.

3 In our working group, we discussed this  
4 transportation cycle. And if there is let's say five  
5 or 10 packages available, we just have few  
6 transportation shipments a year and we talk about  
7 hundreds and thousands of units to be moved. So we  
8 need a large number of transportation packages and  
9 that must be kept in mind.

10 MR. RAKOVAN: Further discussion on this  
11 issue or also see if we can -- sorry, Ms. Gilley?

12 MS. GILLEY: Yes, I think the medical  
13 community would like to see this workshop as we look  
14 at going to alternatives to cesium chloride, parallel  
15 processes, we must address long-term storage and  
16 disposal issues. They must work simultaneously.  
17 Having an alternative to cesium chloride and not  
18 having a disposal option for the existing units that  
19 we have, doesn't gain us a whole lot. Thank you.

20 MR. JARDINE: Les Jardine, consultant. A  
21 question, could someone elaborate how the cesium  
22 sources are removed from the Mayak Ozersk site to some  
23 place in the US? What path does it take when it  
24 leaves Russia and eventually it ends up an irradiator.  
25 I don't have a -- I'm just not aware of that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAKOVAN: Does someone else want to  
2 take a 30-minute shot at that?

3 MR. COPPELL: Dave Coppel from REVISS  
4 Services. We move them in transport containers. These  
5 are BU-approved containers. I don't think there's a  
6 whole lot of point in discussing the precise route so  
7 I'm not going to do that, but they go through the UK.  
8 They're then transferred to the equipment  
9 manufacturer, wherever that may be. There's not much  
10 more to say about it. It's an approved process.

11 MS. SHEPHERD: Mary Shepherd, Shepherd and  
12 Associates. To elaborate on Dave's comment, it's also  
13 an extremely regulated process with very many  
14 approvals for domestic and international including the  
15 NRC import/export permit and then you have all kinds  
16 of domestic issues and permits and there's security  
17 issues that you can't talk about at this meeting or  
18 any where but it's highly, highly regulated.

19 MR. RAKOVAN: Additional discussion on  
20 this question specifically. I don't know if we've  
21 attacked Part (b) here, who should bear the  
22 transportation costs. Any opinions on that? No  
23 opinions on who's going to pay for something?

24 MS. ROSSER: I think when we start looking  
25 at life cycle management, one of the things we have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 begin adding in to our budget is the cost of  
2 transportation, whether it's a replacement of cobalt-  
3 60 or if we continue with the cesium, is did we  
4 consider the disposal cost or the transportation? So  
5 we share part of that as a user but then we're looking  
6 for the government to come and help us out in some of  
7 these new requirements that we had not foreseen  
8 previously.

9 MS. GILLEY: I suggest that the medical  
10 community doesn't have the funding for the  
11 transportation costs if they are significant.

12 MR. LEW: As a stakeholder, the Federal  
13 Government should bear the transportation costs  
14 similar to the transportation costs for the offsite  
15 recovery program.

16 MS. FAIROBENT: Lynne Fairobent, from  
17 AAPM's perspective when we look at costs that may be  
18 incurred simply because of a perceived risk to remove  
19 the sources from use, that may be security-driven.  
20 We believe that there should be incentives and this  
21 also though touching into Issue 3.3. We believe that  
22 the incentives should be established so that the full  
23 cost of the removal and disposal is borne by the  
24 Federal Government if this is driven simply because of  
25 perceived security concerns.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, I'm sure we'll get  
2 into more of that after lunch. Any further discussion  
3 on transportation issues before we move to the next  
4 question? Nancy, if you could introduce yourself,  
5 please.

6 MS. OSGOOD: I'm Nancy Osgood, and I work  
7 in the NRC's Division of Spent Fuel Storage and  
8 Transportation. And I guess I would like to, after it  
9 appears that everybody else has finished their  
10 discussion about the first part of this question,  
11 which is the transportation packages available and I  
12 think Dr. Jankovich also eluded to the fact that we're  
13 -- with respect to replacing a lot of sources, we are  
14 talking about a different level of transportation  
15 activity than we have seen in the past.

16 And there are a large number of  
17 transportation packages that are being retired. As a  
18 matter of fact, tomorrow is the last day that they can  
19 be used. These are packages that are very dol designs  
20 that were originally certified against regulatory  
21 standards that were developed by IAEA in 1967 and IAEA  
22 terminated use of these earlier designs in their  
23 regulations dated 1996 which were implemented in 2000.

24 NRC followed suit through a participatory  
25 rule-making process where we gathered input from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stakeholders in developing our regulations for  
2 transportation. And in 2004, we issued our final rule  
3 where we would eliminate or terminate the use under  
4 general license of these older designs. There are  
5 about 39 designs that are being terminated. Not all  
6 of them are for spent -- for high activity cesium  
7 sources but there are a number of packages that are  
8 being terminated.

9 We're relying on the public sector to  
10 develop new package designs. We have some replacement  
11 designs that have been developed and have been  
12 certified and others have been -- are in the pipeline  
13 but I think it is important that people understand  
14 that there is a potential shortage of transportation  
15 packages that can accommodate these sources. I think

16 Nordia or Best Theratronics has been very pro-active  
17 in anticipating these regulatory changes and so they  
18 have pursued vigorously certification of designs to  
19 accommodate their products. But I think in general,  
20 you can say that there are very limited supplies of  
21 transportation packages and the phase-out of these  
22 very, very old designs I think, could exacerbate that  
23 problem and we are counting on the private sector to  
24 develop and fabricate new transportation packages.

25 MS. WHITWORTH: Julia Whitworth, again,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the Offsite Source Recovery Project at Los Alamos  
2 and I thank Nancy for her comments. Nancy is exactly  
3 right, there are specification packaging that are  
4 about to expire. One that we commonly use is the 20  
5 DLC that is expiring tomorrow. We do have -- I don't  
6 like to, you know, whine about this problem because  
7 we've all known that this was coming. So we should be  
8 ready, right?

9 But I did want to say industry certainly  
10 is designing containers to be able to -- or already  
11 has containers certified to move devices that they  
12 designed and that they buy and sell or have designed  
13 in the past in some cases. But there are lots of  
14 containers out there, old ACL and Oak Ridge designs  
15 and various others that are no longer sold. Many of  
16 the manufacturers are out of business.

17 There are not many things on the horizon  
18 that have a wide enough application to be able to  
19 over-pack all of these different designs and that's  
20 one of the main problems that we foresee. I also  
21 wanted to say in terms of who should bear the costs of  
22 the transportation, a lot of what we've recovered have  
23 been at old places like high schools, old gamma meter  
24 irradiators that were distributed back in the '60s and  
25 '70s from high schools for irradiation experiments in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high schools and things like that are at small public  
2 hospitals that don't have a lot of financial resource.

3 Those are really problematic and who's going to bear  
4 the cost of transporting those and doing something  
5 about them?

6 We're trying to do as much as we can to  
7 help solve that problem but it's a larger question for  
8 the federal community and Congress.

9 MR. RAKOVAN: Further discussion on the  
10 transportation issue? Cyndi? Yeah, please.

11 MS. JONES: Cyndi Jones, NRC. As long as  
12 we're on the transportation issue, if there is an  
13 individual in the audience that can answer the  
14 question regarding cost of transportation using the  
15 available casks for cesium chloride sources, we've  
16 gotten a wide range of estimates for rental of these  
17 transportation casks and if there's anyone that has  
18 that information, that would be helpful to us.  
19 Thanks.

20 MR. MENNA: I can take a bit of a stab at  
21 it. I don't want to get into very specific numbers  
22 but the NAS report quoted in the order of \$50,000.00  
23 for a single shipment. Bear in mind that was with the  
24 old spec packages. So I said that we'd just -- well,  
25 we ran a program for about five years, started about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 10 years ago. We literally invested millions into  
2 this whole venture, if I can call it that.

3 So I would suggest in answer to your  
4 question, that the \$50,000.00 number is no longer  
5 applicable. It's going to be a lot higher than that.

6 MS. SHEPHERD: Mary Shepherd, Shepherd and  
7 Associates. I have to agree with Blair. It is going  
8 to go up significantly. Using the spec packages that  
9 are going out of service, depending on the activity,  
10 it could be anywhere from 12,000 to probably 24,000.  
11 That goes away tomorrow. If there's a special permit  
12 granted, there -- it will again go up because of the  
13 restrictions placed on special permits until our  
14 packages are approved. And we have been -- we are in  
15 testing for our new transportation packages as we  
16 speak right now, but there's still the modeling and  
17 the application permit process to NRC to go on for  
18 domestic and then we'll go to international as well.

19 MR. RAKOVAN: Any further discussion  
20 before we move on? One more?

21 MR. BOYLE: Thank you. I'm Rick Boyle  
22 with the Department of Transportation. So I'm trying  
23 to listen and I'll be here all day if you would like  
24 to talk about spec packages, but I think we need to be  
25 a little clearer that these packages actually went out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of service in '95 when the IAEA took them out and they  
2 went out of service internationally when we stopped  
3 issuing certificates for them, around 2000. So an  
4 international issue is not really applicable. You  
5 haven't used specification packages or Type B for end  
6 packages since around the turn of the century.

7 (Laughter)

8 About five years ago, we did put out a  
9 rule-making that said the specification packages and  
10 B( packages were going out of service in five years.  
11 And at that time in the rule-making, everyone accepted  
12 that. We didn't receive significant comment to say  
13 five years wasn't enough time. And over the past  
14 year, we found out or people have brought it to our  
15 attention, they did need more time and as I think Mary  
16 eluded to, Ms. Shepherd, excuse me, we have a  
17 permitting program to continue the use for those that  
18 have shown a good-faith effort and have put a design  
19 to paper and actually built it and tried it, test it,  
20 or have it through the NRC. We have a permitting  
21 process for the domestic transport and maybe its  
22 specification packages exactly. Some of them are  
23 their own packages.

24 And I think -- I don't want to speak for  
25 the NRC, but they have a similar program for B(

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 packages to carry you through that maybe you thought  
2 five years was enough time but it didn't turn out to  
3 be true. So on a case-by-case example, basis, we've  
4 extended that and that would also include the off-site  
5 source recovery if they're recovering in this country.

6           When they go overseas, of course, we  
7 haven't used spec packages since 2000. So I'm not  
8 sure what they'd be using to recover them overseas.  
9 And I think it is fair, you would say it was Best  
10 Theratronics that much more proactive than everyone  
11 else? No, they were NDS Nordion in Canada and Canada  
12 took these regulations to heart more in the '95 time  
13 frame and said, "No more spec packages" and pushed  
14 Nordion to develop these types of over-packs and types  
15 of packaging so they're somewhat ahead of the time  
16 because Canada looked at it as an international IAEA  
17 issue. So I know -- I apologize transportation was on  
18 the agenda today. I heard it was talked quite a bit  
19 yesterday. I'll be here the rest of today if you'd  
20 like to talk over lunch, at a break. I didn't mean to  
21 dominate the floor. Thank you.

22           MR. RAKOVAN: Thank you. Okay, let's go  
23 ahead and move onto the next question, 3.2-2. "How  
24 could the current cesium chloride sources be disposed  
25 given that cesium chloride is defined as a greater

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 than Class C source and currently has not disposal  
2 mechanism in the US and also if disposal was made  
3 available by DOE, what would be the cost of disposal?

4 Anybody want to address either of these questions?  
5 Are you guys ready for lunch already?

6 MR. RATLIFF: Richard Ratliff, Texas  
7 Department of State Health Services and representing  
8 the Organization of Agreement States. I think we're  
9 all waiting with bated breath for a DOE greater than  
10 Class C waste site, and I think that's the big issue  
11 of the day with multiple things even besides the  
12 cesium sources where we have licensees with greater  
13 than Class C wastes that are having to store them and  
14 so I'm hoping that DOE has plans that are going  
15 forward with a storage and disposal site.

16 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay.

17 MR. RYAN: Just to help the record a bit  
18 the --

19 MR. RAKOVAN: If you could introduce  
20 yourself, please?

21 MR. RYAN: I'm sorry, Mike Ryan, ACRS.  
22 Cesium chloride is not defined as a greater than Class  
23 C source. Anything that contains cesium greater than  
24 4600 curies per cubic meter is a Class C source. So  
25 it's not cesium chloride that makes it Class C, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the concentration.

2 MR. RAKOVAN: Thank you for the  
3 clarification.

4 MR. JOYCE: Hi, my name is Jamie Joyce.  
5 I'm with the Department of Energy and I work on the  
6 greater than Class C disposal project. And I'd like  
7 to update you on our process. We formally kicked off  
8 the process in July 2007 with what's called a notice  
9 of intent to prepare Environmental Impact Statement  
10 and we conducted public scoping meetings across the  
11 United States on the disposal alternatives that we've  
12 identified.

13 Where we're at right now, the focus is on  
14 preparing the required Environmental Impact Statement.

15 We're working on that now. We plan to issue a draft  
16 Environmental Impact Statement in 2009 and then that  
17 will be followed by another public comment process and  
18 then a final Environmental Impact Statement in 2010.

19 And once that's done, there's a  
20 requirement under the Energy Policy Act, that we  
21 submit a report to Congress on the disposal  
22 alternatives that are being considered and then we  
23 await congressional action and so we plan to submit  
24 that report at about the same time, shortly after the  
25 final Environmental Impact Statement is issued in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2010.

2 And then once we receive congressional  
3 action, then we'll issue what's called a record of  
4 decision that you know, that identifies the preferred  
5 alternatives. So as you can see, there's a series of  
6 steps that we need to go through just to identify and  
7 select a disposal facility or facilities. And then,  
8 of course, once you make that decision, depending on  
9 the alternative, if it's an existing facility, there  
10 could be legislation required. There's licensing  
11 requirements.

12 If it's a new facility, you're looking at  
13 construction and so you know, then that begins the  
14 implementation phase and so you know, there is  
15 somewhat uncertainty as to when the facility would  
16 actually be available but assuming that you haven't --  
17 you complete the Environmental Impact Statement  
18 process, and you make a decision in 2010, 2011, you  
19 could be looking at perhaps depending on the  
20 alternative, five to 10 years beyond that for disposal  
21 capability depending on the alternative. Thank you.

22 MR. RAKOVAN: Further discussion on this  
23 issue? Okay, let's go ahead and move onto to the  
24 final question before lunch, 3.2-3; "Where could the  
25 decommissioned sources be stored and also what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disposition options are needed in the United States"?

2 Anyone want to make a comment on these particular  
3 questions or any of the questions in the particular  
4 panel of transportation and storage issues associated  
5 with removal of cesium chloride sources from licensee  
6 facilities? Please, if you could introduce yourself  
7 again.

8 MR. JULIE: Dick Julie, Health Physics  
9 Society. Our comments on this question, not just the  
10 last one, are that really, as we all know, there is no  
11 current disposition option.

12 MR. RAKOVAN: Sir, if you could move the  
13 microphone just a little bit closer.

14 MR. JULIE: I'm sorry. As we all know,  
15 there currently is not option for disposal and this  
16 will clearly require congressional option and, in  
17 fact, we feel the overall radioactive waste disposal  
18 system in this country needs a complete overhaul. We  
19 do have a position statement on that and background  
20 information which has already been submitted as part  
21 of our comments.

22 The only feasible short-term option for  
23 decommissioned sources is that custody of them be  
24 taken by the Federal Government, quite possibly the  
25 National Nuclear Security Agency for storage or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possible disposal. However, the one thing we do  
2 recommend in terms of the licensing of these sources  
3 and let me also clarify on our previous comments, make  
4 sure it's in the record. We are talking not just new  
5 licenses for new sources but also renewal of existing  
6 licenses for sources already in place, that we request  
7 the NRC require that in the licensing process any  
8 owner of a Class 1, 2 or 3 source provide financial  
9 surety for disposal of the sources in the licensing  
10 requirement. Now granted, that doesn't solve the  
11 current problem, but in case of future use of this  
12 source it will help defer some of the public cost of  
13 this option. Thank you.

14 MS. CUTHBERTSON: Abby Cuthbertson with  
15 the National Nuclear Security Administration, Offsite  
16 Source Recovery Project. And I just wanted to point  
17 out that right now, under the Atomic Energy Act we  
18 have authorization to recover cesium sources, as well  
19 as other sources, that present a public health, safety  
20 or security risk. So we are recovering sources in  
21 that context.

22 MS. SHEPHERD: Mary Shepherd, Shepherd and  
23 Associates. In regards to financial surety, I believe  
24 that's already been implemented with all licensees,  
25 NRC and agreement states from what I understand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because I get lots of quotes for decommissioning for  
2 financial surety.

3 As a disposal option, most of the  
4 manufacturers will take back their sources and we will  
5 take back defunct manufacturers' sources that --  
6 especially cesium. That option will be closed if  
7 we're -- as a licensee, we're no longer allowed to  
8 receive cesium sources. So that method of disposal  
9 would be closed to us and everything would have to go  
10 to some sort of federal repository but most of the  
11 manufacturers have had -- it does cost money, it's not  
12 a free service. But we do accept back our sources and  
13 our company, in particular, will take back other  
14 sources as well, as long as they meet our license  
15 conditions. We're not Barnwell West by any means.

16 MR. RAKOVAN: I'm sorry, what was that?

17 MS. SHEPHERD: The question was asked,  
18 what do we do with them. They go into our particular  
19 inventory at various sites, just not at our facility.

20 It depends on what they are. They stay in inventory  
21 until they can be -- for cesium, we do not cut open  
22 cesium sources and recombine them. We are licensed  
23 for re-encapsulation and we will combine used sources  
24 into new source capsules and provide a recycling per  
25 se. That doesn't mean there's always an immediate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industrial application for them and you know, it's not  
2 a two-day turnaround by any means, but if a source  
3 meets a condition of our license, we will accept --  
4 you know, we'll take it back.

5 MR. RAKOVAN: Thanks. Sir?

6 MR. POWELL: Brian Powell, Constellation  
7 Energy representing nuclear power. In our industry  
8 with the closure of Barnwell, we've had to look at our  
9 options for handling the Class C waste. We don't have  
10 a place to put it, so we're looking at on-site  
11 storage. And I didn't hear that mentioned with  
12 everyone that's using these cesium sources, that they  
13 maybe forced to take an on-site storage route until  
14 there is a disposal path available.

15 In our case, we produce cesium. It goes  
16 into our resin. It's not considered a radioisotope of  
17 concern in that regard because of how it's dispersed  
18 throughout the resin but curie contents are certainly  
19 there that we need to maintain. So this, from our  
20 perspective, puts us right back into the safety and  
21 security requirements for the Category 1 and Category  
22 2 sources. We have these sources. We're going to be  
23 storing them at our facility until there's a place to  
24 put them and we've taken the steps necessary to meet  
25 all the regulations as far as what's needed to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sure that no one could get access to them, and that  
2 may be something that all of us are considering or  
3 we'd need to consider is, you know, what kind of  
4 resources are we going to need to devote just to have  
5 somebody there or something there that can watch  
6 something that's not being used.

7 MR. RAKOVAN: Any further discussion on  
8 issues of 3.2 before we break for lunch? Please.

9 MS. SHEPHERD: Mary Shepherd, Shepherd and  
10 Associates; one more comment. What we are seeing  
11 what's happening with the economy, today is some  
12 companies are going bankrupt so that they are going  
13 out of business and we're having to tell them, "You're  
14 going to have to put your source into storage in a  
15 facility that is not staffed." They'll have to  
16 maintain staffing in a biomedical research park in  
17 their -- not a university per se, but the private  
18 small biomedical companies are taking a big hit now.  
19 Those sources, if there's no transport, need to stay  
20 in secure storage until there's a transport  
21 requirement. If they cannot wait for LANL to pick  
22 them up, we're one of their resources of choice at  
23 least to help facilitate getting the sources to LANL,  
24 if they can afford the transport costs to recycle to  
25 us, but that will probably pick up considerably as the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 economy keeps going downhill.

2 MS. GILLEY: This is Debbie Gilley and I'm  
3 going to speak on behalf of the State of Florida.  
4 When companies go into bankruptcy, the orphan sources  
5 or the sources that they leave become the  
6 responsibility of the states. We too, don't have an  
7 option for disposal of these things, so we talk a lot  
8 about federal assets but now we're also including  
9 state assets that were going to have to be used to  
10 maintain the secure storage of these locations or find  
11 some other options.

12 It's an additional cost that should be  
13 considered. When we talk about financial assurance, a  
14 lot of the financial assurance, the bonds that we  
15 charge licensees to assure that there is a disposal  
16 option, are difficult now for us to evaluate since we  
17 don't have a fixed fee for disposal or a fixed fee for  
18 transfer back to an organization like Mary Shepherd,  
19 Shepherds and Associates.

20 So those numbers become difficult for us  
21 to get our arms around and we spend a lot of time  
22 trying to do what is adequate to the license  
23 community, the regulatory community, but also as a  
24 safety and secure issue for the states to make sure  
25 that they are not -- don't have the burden of trying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to find an alternative for the source in the case of  
2 bankruptcy.

3 MR. MOSHAASHAEE: Moji Moshaashae,  
4 Schering Corporation. Help me understand, you know.  
5 We're trying to get sources away from licensees. Now,  
6 I hear licensees should actually store it in their --  
7 actually the facility? You know, we're defeating the  
8 purpose. So why are we getting rid of it in the first  
9 place? So you still have control over it going back to  
10 the basic security? So we still have to have  
11 security.

12 MR. RAKOVAN: Further discussion? Please.

13 MS. ROSSER: It's a question for a vendor,  
14 maybe Mary Shepherd could answer it. Constance  
15 Rosser, FDA. For a pathway moving forward on  
16 returning to vendors, would that include also giving  
17 them a certified package to transport the particular  
18 item in if you have approved containers? Would you be  
19 providing that as part of that pathway for returning  
20 to vendor?

21 MS. SHEPHERD: That's -- Mary Shepherd --  
22 a two-fold question. As a manufacturer, yes, we would  
23 have a package for that pathway, once it's approved or  
24 we get a special permit to continue using our existing  
25 packages. However, as a licensee, if the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distribution and use of cesium chloride is banned,  
2 that pathway for return to the manufacturers would be  
3 forbidden and there would be no pathway. The current  
4 pathways that exist right now, would be gone.

5 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: So are you stuck?

6 MR. ZIMMERMAN: Peter Zimmerman, King's  
7 College, London. I don't understand that last  
8 comment. Simply banning the use and transport of  
9 cesium chloride which is a good thing to do, can  
10 certainly be enacted in such a way that the return  
11 pathway remains open while the sources are brought  
12 back. Don't you think that's possible?

13 MS. MARTIN: Melissa Martin speaking for  
14 the ACR. I'm certainly not going to answer the last  
15 question but I would reiterate, I would come back to  
16 the point, most medical facilities are certainly not  
17 set up to store a cesium chloride irradiator if it's  
18 taken out of the secure area that we've gone to great  
19 lengths to set up now to have security pathways  
20 approved for. The last thing I would think we would  
21 want to do is move it out to what we call the storage  
22 area.

23 (Laughter)

24 MR. RAKOVAN: Any further points before we  
25 wrap up? One more?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SHEPHERD: Mary Shepherd again.  
2 Manufacturers are licensees as well. We don't enjoy a  
3 certain different status because we are a manufacturer  
4 or a distributor. We also have our own radioactive  
5 materials licenses and we have to comply with all our  
6 state and federal regulations and as a licensee, any  
7 kind of anticipated rule-making would directly effect  
8 the manufacturers just because we are licensees.  
9 There's no special status and it would be a general  
10 across the board rule-making and you know, all the  
11 manufacturers in the US would be effected by that.

12 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, I think now would be a  
13 good time to break for lunch. If those on panel 3.3  
14 could come to the panel to begin with. If you've got  
15 business cards, please leave them over here for the  
16 transcriber and we'll start promptly at 1:00.

17 (Whereupon at 12:00 p.m. a luncheon recess  
18 was taken.)

19 ISSUE NO. 3.3: CONSIDERATION OF GOVERNMENT INCENTIVES  
20 AND VOLUNTARY ACTIONS BY INDUSTRY AND MANUFACTURERS

21 MR. RAKOVAN: I'm not sure if the dwindling  
22 numbers in the room reflects that people are still at  
23 lunch or whether they are just not coming back. So  
24 we'll see how that progresses.

25 Starting off in the afternoon we are going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be discussing Issue 3.3: Consideration of  
2 Government Incentives and Voluntary Actions by  
3 Industry and Manufacturers.

4 If we could start off by having our panel  
5 members introduce themselves please.

6 MR. MOSES: Paul Moses, I'm the director of  
7 sales and marketing for Best Airtronics.

8 MR. PHILLIPS: Robert Phillips, Food & Drug  
9 Administration, Center for Devices and Radiological  
10 Health.

11 MS. SHEPHERD: Mary Shepherd, Vice  
12 President, JL Shepherd and Associates.

13 MS. SYLVESTER: Ruth Sylvester, director of  
14 regulatory affairs with America's blood centers.

15 MR. TAYLOR: Michael Taylor representing  
16 AAPM.

17 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, to start out with I'll  
18 go ahead and read the questions that we'll be  
19 discussion in this particular session.

20 Question 3.3.1: Should the federal  
21 government issue incentives to implement replacements?

22 3.3.2: Are there feasible incentives to  
23 shift users away from radioactive cesium chloride for  
24 users and also manufacturers?

25 3.3.3: What incentives should the federal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 government provide to licensees to decommission their  
2 existing sources or devices because the devices still  
3 have use value; and also for licensees that are  
4 defined as not for profit, e.g. Hospitals, what type  
5 of incentives could be made available to change  
6 technologies?

7 And finally 3.3.4: How can the federal  
8 government compensate licensees when they are forced  
9 to decommission these sources? Should compensation  
10 include the cost of replacement technology and  
11 decommissioning?

12 I'd like to start out as usual to see if  
13 any of the panel members have presentations or  
14 statements they'd like to make?

15 (No response.)

16 MR. TAYLOR: Next please. There it is.  
17 End of story. Next please.

18 The federal government should provide  
19 necessary financial support for the conversion to  
20 alternate sources where the change is necessitated by  
21 national security needs. That's what is defined.

22 However, decisions should be substantiated  
23 by detailed cost-benefit risk analysis that includes  
24 demonstration of patient care and research are not  
25 negatively impacted. Next please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There will be an impact on ongoing  
2 research in clinical trials involving the cesium  
3 chloride irradiations if sources are described. The  
4 sponsors of the trials whether for drugs, medical  
5 devices, biological products, will have to consider  
6 what is the impact of the change of the radiation  
7 source, its changed on the protocol for the trial, and  
8 depending on the analysis of the impact of the  
9 different types of radiation providing justification  
10 and submission to the FDA to substantiate the validity  
11 and comparability of data obtained from different  
12 sources.

13           If this validity cannot be demonstrated  
14 with the appropriate data the clinical trials might  
15 have to be significantly revised or extended.

16           Financial and logistical help, both of  
17 those have to be considered with what we were  
18 discussing earlier, the logistical as well, with the  
19 source disposal, and all aspects of disposable and  
20 replacement is critical.

21           In both clinical and research facilities  
22 the major expenditures will be the procurement of the  
23 new equipment; removal of the old source; packaging of  
24 the old source; safe transit and disposal of the old  
25 radioactive source; the formal decommissioning of that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facility which is not insignificant; partial  
2 demolition and reconstruction may have to happen to  
3 that room that this device is in to be accommodated to  
4 removal of the source mentioned above. Next please.

5 It's necessary to have significant  
6 financial incentives for the replacement of the old  
7 sources or if greater risks are perceived or if the  
8 government wants to phase the removal quicker. Next  
9 please.

10 In summary future units may be able to  
11 meet our research requirements, but at this point we  
12 must move carefully and slowly. Consideration must be  
13 given to the cost-benefit analysis of our actions,  
14 even if money is available to procure the newer units.

15 Not using cesium chloride, it's unclear if  
16 they'd be able to meet the current requirements of  
17 research. Next, please.

18 And that is who I am and if you need to  
19 contact us. Thank you.

20 MS. SYLVESTER: Good afternoon. I'm Ruth  
21 Sylvester with America's blood centers. Next slide,  
22 please.

23 Dr. Bianco earlier today showed you this  
24 slide of what America's Blood Centers is, and who we  
25 represent, and the one point I wanted to drive home is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that we have a number of members out there that are  
2 all nonprofits and they range from collections of  
3 10,000, which means they are very small centers, to  
4 our largest member who collects over 800,000.

5 Next slide, please. This is the summary  
6 data that he showed you from the survey we had done.  
7 One of the comments that has been made throughout the  
8 meeting in the last day and a half is about being able  
9 to provide a backup should you be down. And our  
10 members provide backup to 188 other facilities that do  
11 irradiation. Next slide, please.

12 The membership currently has 65 cesium  
13 irradiators out there that have an average purchased  
14 year of 1996. These irradiators have a shelf life, or  
15 a lifespan of 25 years. They have significant value  
16 remaining in the irradiators that are in our  
17 facilities. And we estimated that value to be over \$3  
18 million.

19 When we look at decommissioning a comment  
20 that was made earlier has been the cost of  
21 decommissioning. On our survey we asked that  
22 question, and we got an average of \$12,000. But you  
23 can see from the slide that the high was \$30,000.  
24 Then we had two members that were able to get the  
25 funding to decommission it, one from DOE, and one from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Los Alamos NNSA. So the centers that were able to  
2 procure grant funding to remove these irradiators, it  
3 was much easier on them to get the irradiators out of  
4 there.

5 This is the total phaseout cost. As Dr.  
6 Bianco had showed earlier. We want to drive home for  
7 our membership, we are looking at over \$21 million to  
8 decommission and switch out all the irradiators. Next  
9 slide please.

10 The obstacles that he mentioned this  
11 morning remain the same, and these have been gone over  
12 repeatedly. One more slide, please.

13 The question is how do we overcome these  
14 obstacles. Unlike what I've heard in the research  
15 arena, the blood banks could convert over to X-ray  
16 technology to irradiate blood. But then what are some  
17 fo the challenges that our industry fac3es in doing  
18 that? And some of these are listed here.

19 Some of it is education of the users, as  
20 we were planning for this there is a questions and  
21 belief as to the validity and how good the X-ray  
22 irradiators are, and that's something that needs to be  
23 overcome in the industry.

24 And a precise assessment of the  
25 availability of new instruments and comparison for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effectiveness. I doubt very seriously that JL  
2 Shepherd and Best Theratronics could turn around  
3 tomorrow and ship me 65 irradiators. So that is not  
4 something that can happen very very quickly. It has  
5 to be planned out, and thought has to be given to  
6 that.

7 Facilitate decommissioning. As we just  
8 heard in the last session, I believe this is probably  
9 one of the biggest challenge our industry faces at  
10 getting rid of our old irradiators is, how do we  
11 transport it, where do we transport it, and how do we  
12 get rid of the cesium?

13 Promote the availability of new  
14 instruments, again, synchronizing the ability to get  
15 rid of them as well as the availability fo new ones.

16 And then funds for conversion. As I  
17 mentioned in the beginning of my briefing, I have very  
18 small members that are nonprofits. They just don't  
19 have \$100,000 sitting around in a coffer that they can  
20 unscheduled and go out and buy a new irradiator. I  
21 did like the Red Cross' attempt yesterday to solicit  
22 funds. We are nonprofits, and we do have a  
23 foundation. So if y'all would like to help us, we  
24 will take those funds also.

25 Then the biggest thing we could ask, since

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we could, our industry could switch over to X-ray, it  
2 has got to be done in an orderly - give us enough time  
3 to do it. And I would imagine that 10 years is  
4 probably required to accomplish this for our industry.

5 And I think that is the last slide I have.

6 Thank you very much.

7 MR. RAKOVAN: Do any additional panelists  
8 have statements they'd like to make?

9 Okay, seeing none, Michelle, if you could  
10 bring up the first question again and throw it out for  
11 discussion.

12 STATEMENT & ROUND TABLE DISCUSSION

13 MR. RAKOVAN: Any of the panelists or any  
14 of the audience want to expand upon any of the topics  
15 that were mentioned in the presentation or start  
16 something new?

17 Okay, sir, if you could introduce yourself  
18 please?

19 MR. TAYLOR: Michael Taylor, I'm a private  
20 citizen now, taking my other hat off. I just want to  
21 give a little story of what happened at my institution  
22 when the security measures came in.

23 They came in as an unfunded variance. I  
24 spent \$80,000 hardening, quote unquote, my system.  
25 And when those numbers came through, we had to make a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 budget decision to actually go from three irradiation  
2 sites to two irradiation sites, so we effectively had  
3 to close down one to pay for this.

4 If we continue with having to have these  
5 unplanned unprogrammed changes of the magnitude of  
6 this or greater, already there are thoughts that we  
7 may go down to one facility.

8 Now from a security minded person that may  
9 be great; we are reducing this number. However, with  
10 - I'm in a big medical system that takes care of all  
11 of Northern Virginia, part of Maryland, and part of  
12 D.C. If you got yourself or your loved one needed an  
13 irradiated unit dose, and we have to get it from our  
14 one left facility, and get on this nation's highways  
15 are rush hour, you are going to have a mess.

16 So we want to try and keep as many  
17 facilities so we can keep distributed, so we can get  
18 the stat blood units to the place that they are needed  
19 in a reasonable amount of time.

20 Thank you.

21 MR. RAKOVAN: Any discussion on incentives,  
22 voluntary actions? Is everybody digesting from lunch?

23 Please.

24 MR. PHILLIPS: Robert Phillips. It strikes  
25 me that the talk of incentives except for some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific areas such as the blood irradiation area,  
2 might be premature. My take from the discussions  
3 yesterday and this morning - my take from the  
4 discussions yesterday and this morning is that for  
5 many uses there really is not yet alternatives to the  
6 cesium chloride approach and that rather than talk  
7 about incentives to users, you ought to be talking  
8 about incentives to researchers and industry so that  
9 they can establish that alternatives are feasible and  
10 commercially viable.

11 MS. SHEPHERD: Mary Shepherd. I think the  
12 manufacturers have been working with the Department of  
13 Homeland Security on various issues voluntarily.  
14 Again, it's too premature because we don't know what  
15 is going to happen to comment on incentives, but I  
16 would like to ask that after we've decided on  
17 dispersability, feasibility or additional security  
18 measures are in place, that perhaps a - if we go to  
19 additional security measures on top of what we already  
20 have, that that would be a straight tax deductible  
21 expense for most institutions.

22 MR. LEWIS: Rob Lewis. Just to follow up on  
23 Dr. Phillips' comment about is this question  
24 premature. And I think what we meant by this question  
25 when we asked it in the Federal Register Notice, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NAS report included a recommendation to develop push-  
2 pull incentives for some users that might either be  
3 considering replacing at the end of their 25-year life  
4 of an irradiator that they have, replacing it either  
5 with a new irradiator or with an X-ray, or somebody  
6 that's just getting into the business, or opening a  
7 new center, can the federal government do something so  
8 that it's more attractive to them to buy an X-ray  
9 device versus a cesium chloride irradiator?

10 Because we do know that X-ray blood  
11 irradiation does occur, so there are facilities that  
12 can go do it, in a linear accelerator. And it may be  
13 more expensive, so to overcome those expenses, is  
14 there a way the federal government can get involved to  
15 tip the scales towards better security?

16 And notice that those may not be questions  
17 for the regulator, and we posed the question, should  
18 the federal government do something? As the  
19 regulator, I think we are just evaluating a license  
20 application against the regulations, and not, did you  
21 consider an alternative technology or not.

22 But the federal government could certainly  
23 try to do something to minimize its posture if we are  
24 to pay the decommissioning eventually, you know, we  
25 shouldn't be contributing to our own costs down the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line as well.

2 MR. BIANCO: Celso Bianco, with America's  
3 Blood Centers. I think that I'd like to see this  
4 concept of incentives spread over the entire set of  
5 issues that we're discussing. Irradiators at blood  
6 centers or irradiators at blood banks in hospitals, my  
7 impression from this meeting is that they constitute a  
8 small fraction of all the cesium chloride irradiators.

9 So you need the incentives to stimulate the  
10 manufacturers or the researchers to work on  
11 alternative forms of cesium. You need incentives for  
12 better disposal of the materials. You need incentives  
13 to facilitate for the research arm to do the  
14 comparative studies that they may need to use other  
15 forms and other things.

16 So otherwise there is the only incentive  
17 that people will have here is to withdraw, because we  
18 are not encouraging the manufacturers to do much if  
19 they are very concerned today, as I feel in the air,  
20 if this field is going to survive. And I think that  
21 is very concerning.

22 So I hope we incentivize everything.

23 MR. MOSES: I would agree with that, in  
24 terms of what I've heard over the last day and a half  
25 has been, you have to look right at the beginning, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 source manufacturing of it is clearly going to have to  
2 change so that it's not that dispersable, that's  
3 primary.

4 Then after that you have to look at the  
5 unit. So the cesium supplier, and actually the  
6 supplier of the units, will have to work very closely.

7 And that's going to take a lot of money.

8 If you start looking at the change of the  
9 design itself, where the design actually gets bigger,  
10 which is very possible, then you look at the over-pack  
11 that it has to go in to be a legal shipment, then that  
12 over-pack has to go through a drop test, fire test,  
13 immersion test, and we destroy millions of dollars of  
14 product just so that we can get a license.

15 So there's a big economic impact all along  
16 the way, long it gets to the blood bank. And in order  
17 for us to really have an appetite or a fire in our  
18 belly to do it, there is one thing, there is  
19 regulatory pressure, and Homeland Security pressure.  
20 But then we are business people too; do we really want  
21 to do this?

22 So the incentive I believe starts there.  
23 And then you have to look at the blood bankers who do  
24 really good work. And I've had the privilege of  
25 working and rubbing shoulders with the blood bank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 community and research community for over 30 years,  
2 and they are hard working people, and they do a lot of  
3 good stuff. And you know, it's - where does - the  
4 other thing is, when you start looking at the  
5 requirements by the US NRC in terms of what Homeland  
6 Security has asked for, will we get credits? Will the  
7 blood bankers get credits so that they do not have to  
8 have a more secure facility? Will that diminish?

9 Not likely, but would it? These are all  
10 things that impact costs, operating costs. That's a  
11 huge thing. And almost another committee could be  
12 designed just to look at this.

13 MR. LEW: Yes, I'd like to see the federal  
14 government issue incentives, perhaps through a  
15 national lab, and really hit on a good product and  
16 perhaps make something very viable to the blood bank  
17 industry. And perhaps that becomes a lesson learned,  
18 to try the machine irradiation sources into the  
19 research arena.

20 So definitely again if Homeland Security  
21 is here, and if they could perhaps put some of that  
22 money into the process. Yes, very much financial  
23 incentive.

24 Thank you.

25 MR. RAKOVAN: Further discussion on these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two questions?

2 MR. POWELL: I'm Brian Powell,  
3 Constellation Energy, representing nuclear power. And  
4 I just wanted to restate again something that I  
5 brought up yesterday about voluntary actions by  
6 industry or manufacturers.

7 Clearly in our case with the removal of  
8 cesium chloride for our calibrations it has the  
9 potential to effectively shut down our ability to  
10 generate power and help the U.S. in that manner.

11 Taking that into consideration, we have  
12 gone the opposite way and made our security of these  
13 sources formidable to say the least.

14 In our current state what we are doing is  
15 looking at the other IAEA sources, and what we can do  
16 about them, and their cost to things like radiography  
17 business, which is a big part of our business as well,  
18 to get these IAEA sources to our facilities to measure  
19 the pipes and other things that we look at, has  
20 impacted our cost as well. So they have increased  
21 costs, and as a result we have increased costs to  
22 bring them in.

23 We are looking at how to deal with the  
24 other IAEA sources. In one specific case we are  
25 looking at pulsed X-ray as a form of doing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiography.

2           So I just wanted to make the statement  
3 that we are in the nuclear power industry looking at  
4 the whole picture, and what we can do about it while  
5 we are waiting for glass or ceramic cesium source to  
6 become available.

7           Thank you.

8           MR. RAKOVAN: Michelle, why don't you go  
9 ahead and put the next question up.

10           Question 3.3: What incentives should the  
11 federal government provide to licensees to  
12 decommission their existing sources or devices because  
13 the devices still have use value. And also for  
14 licensees that are defined as not for profit, what  
15 type of incentives could be made available to change  
16 technologies?

17           Please.

18           MS. SYLVESTER: As I mentioned in my  
19 opening statement for the blood bank industry and the  
20 not for profit industry, we certainly would need  
21 financial incentives from the federal government to be  
22 able to replace technology, to buy out the remaining  
23 value that still exists in a very reliable system, as  
24 well as assistance to decommission the sources. As  
25 you say from one of the slides, two of our centers out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of 12 who have decommissioned were able to get grants  
2 to cover that cost to a significant savings, and which  
3 gave them the incentives to do that.

4 I know, I was involved in a conversation  
5 with one of our members who were evaluating the two  
6 different technologies, and actually went with the  
7 cesium just because of the significant increased costs  
8 of the tubes and stuff over cesium. And that purchase  
9 occurred just last year.

10 If someone has a 25-year irradiator that  
11 you would now want them to change over, that would be  
12 a significant loss if not compensated.

13 MR. RAKOVAN: Further discussion on these  
14 issues?

15 Please.

16 MR. MOSES: To your point, if you look at a  
17 logical way of taking units out of the field, and you  
18 are going to install X-ray units, the most logical way  
19 to do it would be to look at the old units, the ones  
20 that are 22, to 25 years old, 30 years old. Just due  
21 to the fact that they have gone pretty close to a half  
22 life.

23 And to their ability to irradiate blood in  
24 a timely fashion has diminished. So if you started  
25 with those, then the actual impact on the blood bank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       itself would be minimized because the timeline would  
2       probably be improved with an X-ray unit. As you know  
3       it's five minutes to be in compliance with the AABA  
4       and FDA. And instead of having that seven or eight  
5       minutes, there is an improvement there.

6                 Now for someone that has a unit that's  
7       even five to 10 years old, the throughput capability  
8       on a cesium unit is much higher. So there would be a  
9       bit of pain in a couple of ways: the payment of the  
10      new unit, but also their processing time would drop  
11      also.

12                MS. SYLVESTER: One of the questions we did  
13      ask on our survey but I didn't show the data was the  
14      actual cycle time on the irradiators, and he is  
15      correct. We had as low as three minutes to as high as  
16      11 minutes, and the cycle time was directly related to  
17      how old the unit was.

18                So that type of an approach would  
19      certainly make sense, because the older units are  
20      taking longer, so you would reduce almost by half the  
21      amount of processing time, cycle time, it would take  
22      for a run.

23                MR. RAKOVAN: Does anyone want to address  
24      the second part of the question specifically involving  
25      not for profit organizations?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MARTIN: Melissa Martin, speaking for  
2 ACR. Speaking on behalf of most of the medical  
3 facilities, which I would assume this question is  
4 aimed more for hospitals, the main incentive I would  
5 think is going to be financial. But it's also going  
6 to have to be assistance with the disposal. Those are  
7 the two primary things that most hospitals are not set  
8 up for, at least in tight budgets, is to absorb the  
9 disposal costs, and then any kind of financial  
10 incentive to replace an operating unit would be a  
11 great incentive.

12 MR. RAKOVAN: Please.

13 MR. BOHAN: Mike Bohan from Yale New Haven  
14 Hospital. Most free-standing hospitals, and Yale New  
15 Haven Hospital, though we are affiliated with Yale  
16 University, we basically have our own license, so we  
17 are just really a medical operation, not a university  
18 operation. But I just wanted to point out that most  
19 hospitals do not normally do waste disposal, because  
20 almost all the sources that we do use are short half-  
21 life we hold for decay. And I think it's an important  
22 thing for people to understand is that if hospitals  
23 are all of a sudden going to be thrown into having to  
24 decommission their cesium irradiators, you are going  
25 to have a lot of people who don't have much experience

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in handling waste disposal trying to do that.

2 Then again, I'm in a not for profit  
3 institution, even though the NRC still sends us a bill  
4 every year for our licensing fees. But at the end of  
5 the year when the hospital buttons up its budget, we  
6 are an operation that probably cycles hundreds of  
7 thousands of dollars through the institution and costs  
8 and services. They tell us that our profit at the end  
9 of the year is only a million or two dollars, so we're  
10 really not operating on much margin.

11 MS. SHEPHERD: Mary Shepherd. I think when  
12 this question was proposed, not for profit was looking  
13 at hospitals, Red Cross. But the universities are  
14 also included in this. Universities are not run for  
15 profit, and I think the majority of the research  
16 irradiators using cesium chloride are at university  
17 facilities, and should be included in this  
18 conversation, and the costs would be significant for  
19 them.

20 MR. FAIROBENT: Lynne Fairobent with AAPM.  
21 Two points. One is, I'm not so sure in the current  
22 economic situation that we are in today, I'm not sure  
23 the incentives vary that much whether you're a for  
24 profit industry or a not for profit industry. I think  
25 the purse strings are equally as tight.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           But secondly just to expand a little bit  
2 about Mary's point about academic institutions doing  
3 research, or even private institutions doing research,  
4 I'm not sure that the NIH or other funding  
5 organizations such as the National Science Foundation,  
6 any of them really choose to have a large percentage  
7 of their grant funds for research going to disposal of  
8 waste material, or no longer seen as viable use  
9 material.

10           And I think that that implication as to  
11 decisions made on grants, if one is putting in a  
12 grant, and one has to have a disposal cost option in  
13 there for radioactive material versus somebody who may  
14 be coming in for a grant that does not utilize this  
15 material, I'm not sure how that would be viewed or  
16 analyzed. But I do think that when we get to the  
17 cost-benefit risk analysis in five, I think that this  
18 is a variable that we are not used to dealing or  
19 factoring into the equation.

20           MR. RAKOVAN: Sir, if you could introduce  
21 yourself, please.

22           MR. RING: Joe Ring, Harvard. And that's  
23 exactly one of the points that I was going to bring  
24 up. Most of the research that is done in basic  
25 science is actually funded by the federal government.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the cost for disposal and management of these  
2 types of materials is not included. So there would be  
3 significant expenses in addition to the research  
4 correlation studies that would have to be done.

5 So those would not be supported by the  
6 federal grants that are out there right now, and that  
7 would leave the researchers at a severe disadvantage  
8 and probably hamstring research.

9 Thank you.

10 MR. SULEIMAN: Orhan Suleiman, speaking for  
11 myself again. The money that you would be using for  
12 incentives would be better spent targeting some of the  
13 earlier issues and solving the problem technologically  
14 in terms of hardening the source. The FAA didn't call  
15 a meeting to ban airplane flights. They hardened the  
16 security and the other issues.

17 So I think continuing to play this out  
18 when it's obviously that cesium is a viable, unique  
19 source of radioactivity. This is an interesting  
20 exercise, this later part. But I think the consensus  
21 is not to eliminate it but solve some of the problems  
22 otherwise.

23 MR. RAKOVAN: Could you identify yourself?

24 MR. ERTEL: John Ertel, from the United  
25 States Naval Academy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAKOVAN: Could you say that again,  
2 please?

3 MR. ERTEL: John Ertel. I'm from the  
4 United States Naval Academy. And I'm sort of a cold  
5 blooded numbers kind of guy. And I look at cesium 137  
6 and I look at it as a 30-year and a little change half  
7 life isotope, and I'm thinking, you know, when you  
8 bought these things you had to expect that in 30 years  
9 you'd still have half of it left. And you were  
10 expecting that in another 30 years that you would do  
11 something with it. You weren't just going to put it  
12 in the trash can or down the drain. I have to believe  
13 everyone has considered an exit strategy after 30  
14 years of use. You must have planned on something to  
15 do with them.

16 How come we are worried so much now about  
17 the cost of getting rid of these irradiators at the  
18 end of the first 30 years of their half life? Surely  
19 we considered that to begin with.

20 MS. SYLVESTER: This is Ruth Sylvester with  
21 America's Blood Centers. To be honest with you, I  
22 don't know that my membership actually considered  
23 that. This has been a very very reliable machine. It  
24 has very few moving parts. The cylinder rotates,  
25 exposes it, and it rotates back. And when you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 machines out there that are 20, 25, and approaching 30  
2 years old, and they are still a work horse, the  
3 membership I don't think sees it as an imminent need  
4 to be replaced, and so it's just a very stable entity.

5 And one of the comments that was made  
6 earlier about not having much experience with  
7 decommissioning, that's true. Out of my 77 members  
8 only 12 have decommissioned irradiators, and some of  
9 the general comments that they sent to us were like  
10 headache, and some things that weren't repeatable as  
11 to what you had to go through to actually decommission  
12 an irradiator.

13 MR. BIANCO: Celso Bianco from the  
14 America's Blood Centers. I just want to add to what  
15 Ruth said, the only thing that we do as time goes by  
16 is to have it recalibrated, and we increase the time  
17 of radiation, and that has been the routine, and the  
18 way we operate.

19 MR. BOHAN: Mike Bohan from Yale New Haven  
20 Hospital. You know if I think back 30 years ago, or  
21 well, not that long, but we put in our first cesium  
22 irradiator about 20 years ago or so, the cost of  
23 disposal was much different than what it would be  
24 today, which was not anticipated when we first  
25 installed them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So while we may have planned that we would  
2 be paying the piper someday for its disposal, no one  
3 could have foreseen a situation where we are today  
4 with respect to what it would cost to dispose of it as  
5 opposed to when they were purchased.

6           MR. FAIROBENT: Lynne Fairobent, AAPM.  
7 Thirty years ago we had disposal options. Today we do  
8 not have disposal options, and I think that changes  
9 the equation of what we are dealing with also today.  
10 It's not a question that these irradiators are no  
11 longer useful or have viability. It's a question that  
12 they are being perhaps taken out of service for some  
13 other extenuating factors that were not envisioned 30  
14 years ago when these were purchased, or even as  
15 recently as two years ago when they were purchased.

16           So I don't think that it's the same  
17 equation that one went into when making the decision  
18 initially to purchase these.

19           MR. RAKOVAN: Michelle, why don't you go  
20 ahead and put up the final question to wrap up this  
21 panel. How the federal government compensate  
22 licensees when they are forced to decommission these  
23 sources? Should compensation include the cost of the  
24 replacement technology and decommissioning?

25           Please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SYLVESTER: Ruth Sylvester America's  
2 Blood Centers. Yes to both.

3 MR. RAKOVAN: Would you like to give some  
4 reasoning behind that?

5 MS. SYLVESTER: I think I said it in my  
6 opening statement, and as we've discussed here. The  
7 reality is, these have - these are very reliable  
8 machines that have life left in them. We are not for  
9 profits. We do not get reimbursed, or hospitals don't  
10 get reimbursed from the federal government from  
11 Medicare for the amount that it actually costs to  
12 create a unit of blood.

13 And so we're in this cycle where we are  
14 always chasing and trying to catch up and having to  
15 implement new testing strategies, new technology,  
16 without getting remuneration that should come along  
17 with it, and we can't pass that cost on. This would  
18 be another cost that the membership would incur that  
19 it had not planned on; would be forced to do so  
20 because of a change in regulations.

21 MR. THOMAS: Jerry Thomas from Wichita,  
22 Kansas. I need to second that from the not for profit  
23 hospital standpoint as well. And that is, we have a  
24 perfectly good functioning piece of equipment now that  
25 has proven reliability. Consequently if it's to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 replaced because of a homeland security issue that is  
2 of national importance, then that should become a  
3 federal initiative to both replace the equipment and  
4 decommission it, as well as provide the appropriate  
5 replacement technology that is being removed based on  
6 a federal mandate as opposed to any other reason for  
7 replacement or removal.

8 MR. TAYLOR: Mike Taylor, AAPM. I find it  
9 for those of you that have done business analysis on  
10 lifecycle replacement of equipment, there are just too  
11 many variables right now. There is no way that we can  
12 identify what the lifecycle replacement of these  
13 devices is. I resource my unit, so it's infinity  
14 maybe. I have no idea what disposal costs are. I  
15 have no idea about the whole thing. So it'd be very  
16 hard for me to go to my administration with a business  
17 case and say, here is what I'm going to need to  
18 replace this unit. Because there are just too many  
19 variables at this time.

20 MS. SHEPHERD: Mary Shepherd. I have had  
21 people calling us as late as last week. We don't like  
22 the increased controls. We would like to get rid of  
23 our source. Can you come get it tomorrow?

24 (Laughter.)

25 MS. SHEPHERD: And with the situation, with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transport, with the uncertainty, especially with  
2 transportation right now and the uncertainty as to  
3 what is going on, I can give a range from a couple of  
4 hundred thousand dollars to close to a million dollars  
5 just for decommissioning if you don't want to wait for  
6 the offsite source recovery LANL project. And it's  
7 still up in the air because the containers that are  
8 available, the contracts on them are filling up  
9 quickly, and as they fill up the costs do increase,  
10 the ones that I can rent.

11 So right now the whole dynamic has totally  
12 changed. We are almost in a perfect storm, and for  
13 even a manufacturer like me to give a quote just to  
14 recover back to my place, like I say can run anywhere  
15 from a hundred thousand dollars to close to a mil  
16 depending on what the dynamics are. And it will  
17 continue to get worse.

18 MR. RAKOVAN: Closing comments on  
19 incentives and voluntary actions?

20 (No response.)

21 ISSUE NO. 3.4: IMPACT OF POTENTIAL U.S. CHANGES TO  
22 REGULATING CsCl ON THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY

23 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, we are going to go  
24 ahead and push through to the next panel, which is  
25 issue 3.4, impact of potential U.S. changes to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 regulating cesium chloride on the international  
2 community.

3 If those if you on the panel could please  
4 come up to the table.

5 While they are doing that I might as well  
6 use the time to read the three questions that we'll be  
7 addressing in this panel.

8 Question 3.4.1: How can the U.S. prevent  
9 recovered sources from decommissioned devices or the  
10 devices themselves from being sold outside the U.S.?

11 3.4.2: If the U.S. decides to ban the use  
12 of cesium chloride sources, should the U.S. have a  
13 position in denying or eliminating after-market sales  
14 of cesium chloride irradiators outside the U.S.? And  
15 also would this be potentially denying medical care to  
16 developing countries?

17 And finally 3.4.3: What should the role of  
18 the International Atomic Energy Agency be in assisting  
19 the U.S. in assuring the safe and secure use of cesium  
20 chloride sources and devices?

21 We'll just pause for a second as our  
22 panelists take their seats.

23 (Pause.)

24 MR. RAKOVAN: All right, if our panelists  
25 are situated, if everybody could take a moment to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 introduce themselves, please.

2 MR. MINNITI: I'm Ronaldo Minniti from  
3 NIST.

4 MS. MURTHY: Kavita Murthy from the  
5 Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission.

6 MR. TOOHEY: Dick Toohey, Health Physics  
7 Society.

8 MR. ZIMMERMAN: Peter Zimmerman, King's  
9 College, London.

10 MR. COPPELL: I am David Coppel from  
11 REVISS Services.

12 MR. RAKOVAN: Are there any panelists who  
13 have a statement or presentation that they would like  
14 to start out with?

15 Okay, we'll start out with Mr. Zimmerman,  
16 please.

17 MR. ZIMMERMAN: How do I advance the  
18 slides, or do you take care of it?

19 Thank you very much for having me here.  
20 Thank you very much for having this interesting  
21 meeting, and for all of you who are attending for the  
22 questions I'm sure I'm going to get.

23 I simply want to remind the Commission and  
24 those who scheduled this meeting that this is Rosh  
25 Hoshanah. It is the Jewish New Year. And frankly,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because this meeting is important I am making an  
2 exception to my normal practices of going to services  
3 and not working today.

4 Let me say that this scheduling of Rosh  
5 Hoshanah has been on the books for a long time, and  
6 I'm very disappointed that a number of people who  
7 would have liked to have been here were unwilling to  
8 make the compromises that I did. And I think that  
9 that should be entered into the record and taken into  
10 account for the future.

11 I want to make two points before we go to  
12 the next slide - well, we've gone to the next slide,  
13 but I'm still going to make the two points before we  
14 go any further. The only radiological dispersion  
15 devices scenarios that I'm aware of, and I have been  
16 writing on this since about 2001, the only RDD  
17 scenarios that can kill in excess of 1,000 people at a  
18 crack exploit the physical properties of cesium  
19 chloride. And they are sufficiently dangerous that,  
20 those scenarios, that I think we should be putting  
21 that high on our list of criteria.

22 Second, if you do a study of the economic  
23 impact of a major dirty bomb using cesium chloride, as  
24 Cheryl Loeb and I did for the National Defense  
25 University some years back, we found that an attack in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lower Manhattan on the 10<sup>th</sup> of September, 2001 could  
2 have caused just about as much property damage and  
3 economic loss, all told, as the terrorist attack the  
4 following day.

5 Again, we were exploiting the physical  
6 properties -

7 MR. RIVERS: Excuse me, if we could make  
8 sure we don't get into any specifics in the use, it  
9 would be very helpful.

10 MR. ZIMMERMAN: I'm sorry?

11 MR. RIVERS: If we could make sure - I'm  
12 Joe Rivers from the Office of Nuclear Security and  
13 Response.

14 MR. ZIMMERMAN: Who and what?

15 MR. RIVERS: I'm Joe Rivers from the Office  
16 of Nuclear Security Incidents and Response. We just  
17 want to make sure that this is something that's  
18 public, essentially something for the public.

19 MR. ZIMMERMAN: I'm going into no specifics  
20 whatsoever. Okay?

21 MR. RAKOVAN: And sir, we are just trying  
22 to make sure we are covered, okay?

23 MR. ZIMMERMAN: Thank you for that  
24 pleasant intervention. Let me go on to the next slide,  
25 please. United States doesn't produce very much in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way of radioisotopes but it consumes a lot as we have  
2 heard today. U.S. leadership will be very important  
3 to any kind of global attempt to reduce the threat  
4 from RDDs.

5 What we do matters. It matters enormously  
6 internationally. If we are able to move away from our  
7 dependence on powdered cesium chloride other countries  
8 will too. Next slide.

9 How can the U.S. prevent recovered sources  
10 from getting out on the international black market or  
11 elsewhere? Simple. We take the sources back.  
12 Ultimately we will have to have legislation that  
13 allows the Department of Energy to take charge of all  
14 sources that cannot be recycled into some other  
15 chemical and physical form than cesium chloride.

16 Such sources can be disposed of in WIPP.  
17 It takes legislation. It will take a bribe to the  
18 state of New Mexico. But technically WIPP is capable  
19 of handling all the high level waste in the world.  
20 Next.

21 Should we discourage such sales? Well, of  
22 course we should. Will it reduce medical care? Well,  
23 yes, we may have to provide a subsidy for blood  
24 irradiators elsewhere in the world. We may have to  
25 tolerate that blood irradiators elsewhere in the world

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use cesium chloride powder a bit longer than we do.

2 If we are talking in terms of teletherapy,  
3 cobalt 60 is a proven irradiator, and it doesn't come  
4 in a white powder.

5 We've been talking a great deal about what  
6 happens if we lose the particular properties of cesium  
7 chloride. Well, the answer is, more accurately, the  
8 particular properties of cesium-137. I don't believe  
9 that any of us who are in the abolitionist camp would  
10 urge taking cesium-137 away. What we'd like to do is  
11 to find alternative physical forms in which it can be  
12 delivered. Perhaps the physical density of cesium  
13 atoms per cubic centimeter will decline in a vitrified  
14 form. We'll find out.

15 In that case, yes, sources will have to be  
16 modified. Or we will tolerate working with 10 or 20  
17 percent lower source strength, and consequently,  
18 somewhat longer irradiation times. Next slide.

19 The role of the IAEA - I'm not quite sure  
20 why that slipped into this particular set of  
21 questions. But I think it's pretty clear, the IAEA  
22 will do what it has done forever. It will encourage  
23 appropriate nuclear technologies. It will attempt to  
24 set international standards that are adhered to. And  
25 it will handle such things as recordkeeping and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recovery of sources from countries that are unable to  
2 handle their own recovery.

3 I think that is the last question. I  
4 think that completes the presentation that I had.  
5 Thank you very much for listening.

6 MS. MURTHY: I'm Kavita Murthy, Canadian  
7 Nuclear Safety Commission.

8 MR. RAKOVAN: Please bring it very close.

9 MS. MURTHY: Kavita Murthy, Canadian  
10 Nuclear Safety Commission. Thank you for this  
11 invitation to participate in this public meeting. It  
12 has been an illuminating experience.

13 My division is one of three at the  
14 Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission that is responsible  
15 for the regulation of the types of devices that we  
16 have been talking about in this meeting.

17 Please note that my perspective is purely  
18 from the regulatory standpoint, not from the end  
19 users' standpoint.

20 The system of controls in place in Canada  
21 for Category 1 and 2 sources is based upon the  
22 recommendations contained in the IAEA code of conduct  
23 on the safety and security of radioactive sources of  
24 which Canada is a signatory.

25 In accordance with the code of conduct

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendations, in 2006 Canada established a National  
2 C Sources Registry, and implemented a C source  
3 tracking system for tracking high risk sources. This  
4 cradle-to-grave system for source accounting allows us  
5 to track individual radioactive sources from the time  
6 of their entry into the regulatory stream to ultimate  
7 disposal.

8 At present there are 138 Category 1 and 2  
9 cesium-137 sources under CNSE license in Canada. Most  
10 of these sources are in devices originally  
11 manufactured by NDS Nordion, now Best Theratronics, or  
12 JL Shepherd. Important export of Category 1 and 2  
13 sources into and out of Canada are also based on  
14 provisions of the code of conduct. Additionally in  
15 accordance with other guidance issued by IAEA we have  
16 put into place security requirements for Category 1  
17 and 2 sources.

18 In summary, the CNSC over the last eight  
19 years has made significant advances in its efforts to  
20 assure that high risk sources are secure and accounted  
21 for.

22 Onto the subject of this panel: the impact  
23 of potential U.S. changes to regulating cesium  
24 chloride on the international community.

25 From a Canadian regulator's perspective,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the impact of your decision on this matter will be  
2 most significant on companies based on the U.S. doing  
3 business in Canada or elsewhere who will be subject to  
4 the restrictions you may place on them.

5 The IAEA code of conduct calls on its  
6 member states to use the guide, and I quote, for the  
7 development and harmonization of policies, laws and  
8 regulations on the safety and security of radioactive  
9 sources.

10 The code further calls upon states to  
11 encourage the reuse and recycling of radioactive  
12 sources, and where allowed by national law, to allow  
13 for the reentry into its territory of disused  
14 radioactive sources so they can be returned to the  
15 manufacturer.

16 Since some of the major manufacturers of  
17 these devices are based in the USA, it follows that  
18 any regulatory action taken by the NRC will have  
19 implications internationally. This avenue especially  
20 for returning sources to the manufacturer if closed  
21 off could result in a stockpile of disused devices  
22 still containing significant quantities of cesium  
23 chloride in countries that do not have adequate  
24 disposal or storage facilities. This is a potentially  
25 risky scenario, given that cesium chloride is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extensively used in the developing world with weak  
2 regulatory controls.

3 Provisions for the use, storage, and/or  
4 disposal of these devices worldwide are imperative if  
5 one is to address the issue of threat elimination from  
6 cesium chloride Category 1 and 2 sources in its  
7 entirety. Therefore it is necessary to take a  
8 harmonizing approach that applies worldwide rather  
9 than to undertake any actions in isolation.

10 In other words one should be careful that  
11 in trying to address it at home, one does not create a  
12 greater threat worldwide.

13 Thank you.

14 MR. TOOHEY: Dick Toohey, Health Physics  
15 Society. I can brief, because we agree with almost  
16 everything Dr. Zimmerman said.

17 Basically we think the NRC should make it  
18 a license condition that sources be dispositioned,  
19 either by the appropriate federal agency or an  
20 appropriate disposal facility.

21 We do believe that if the U.S. bans cesium  
22 chloride sources or works for their eventual  
23 elimination, we should also do the same on after-  
24 market sales and export. We live in a very flat  
25 world, and doing something in isolation is probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not going to solve our security problems, although  
2 ensuring high quality medical care in developing  
3 countries is extremely important. The potential risk  
4 to U.S. security must also be considered.

5 And finally we feel the U.S. should  
6 continue to work with the IAEA in implementing the  
7 code of conduct for import or export of cesium  
8 sources, and ensuring through our regulatory  
9 initiatives in the U.S. that the provisions for safety  
10 and security of these sources throughout the world be  
11 at least as stringent as U.S. regulations, and the  
12 IAEA guidelines.

13 Thank you.

14 MR. RAKOVAN: Any additional opening  
15 statements?

16 Okay, please.

17 MR. MINNITI: Good afternoon, this is  
18 Ronnie Minniti from NIST. I'm just going to pull up  
19 one of the slides I showed this morning.

20 Again, this is a map of the U.S. with a  
21 partial list of the calibration facilities that owns  
22 cesium calibrators. And what I said this morning is  
23 that all these facilities are traceable - or all the  
24 measurements of these facilities are traceable through  
25 a national standard which is held at NIST here in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Maryland.

2 Now the reason I'm showing this is just to  
3 give you a little bit of perspective, since this is an  
4 international session. Every country has a similar  
5 network. So they have a primary lab, and a lot of  
6 secondary facilities. And what we do, NIST as a  
7 primary lab interacts with all the primary labs, in  
8 the rest of the world. And in the UK it's MPL, in  
9 Germany it's PTB, and so forth.

10 What we do by interaction I mean we  
11 routinely compare and make sure that we all are on the  
12 same page, and our measurements agree within a given  
13 tolerance.

14 Now above all these primary labs in the  
15 world, there is one that basically coordinates all of  
16 them, which is - it's in France, and it's IBPM, the  
17 International Bureau of Weights and Measures.

18 So anyway I just wanted to give you a  
19 perspective of the impact of making any ruling in the  
20 U.S. Of course all these other countries have cesium  
21 irradiators, so one of the things that could happen,  
22 and I don't want to start speculating, but if cesium  
23 is removed from the U.S. some of these facilities  
24 could look for traceability elsewhere.

25 Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay. I think we've had -  
2 we've got one panelist who hasn't made one, so I'm  
3 going to offer it to him.

4 MR. COPPELL: I was just going to comment  
5 on the questions as they come up.

6 MR. RAKOVAN: Fair enough. Let's go ahead  
7 and open it up for discussion then.

8 STATEMENTS AND ROUND TABLE DISCUSSION

9 MR. RAKOVAN: Question 3.4.1: Do you want  
10 to start out the discussion on this one?

11 MR. COPPELL: Yes, Dave Coppel from REVISS  
12 Services.

13 I guess it's a bit more general comment  
14 than just on this one question. But it seems to me  
15 everybody has to understand this is a global issue;  
16 it's not just an issue for the United States.

17 I don't know what proportion of the planet  
18 cesium chloride exists in the U.S. versus the rest of  
19 the world, but I guess you've got to be confident that  
20 there is a lot of cesium chloride outside the United  
21 States.

22 And it seems to me that any solution which  
23 is intended to address an improvement to security here  
24 in the U.S. needs to take account of what the  
25 availability of that material is for terrorist

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activities overseas. So it needs to take  
2 accountability of how you address that problem too.

3 Well, that's my perspective on this issue  
4 of international effect.

5 I think that some of the foreign  
6 regulatory agencies involved are probably watching  
7 what the U.S. NRC decides to do or the U.S.  
8 Government decides to do, and track record has it that  
9 a lot will follow suit in due course. But some won't;  
10 some can't afford it; some regulatory infrastructures  
11 are not well enough developed to follow suit.

12 So I guess in conclusion it seems to me  
13 that a solution which encourages the whole world's  
14 community of users of cesium to change to a technology  
15 which is safer for all of us is the right conclusion.

16 MR. RAKOVAN: Further discussion on  
17 international impacts?

18 MS. DANIELS: Hi, Sameera Daniels, Ramsey  
19 Decision Theoretics. I think what's important in the  
20 global context has also to do with how we frame this  
21 debate, you know, commonsense things like tone and so  
22 forth.

23 And in this regard the State Department  
24 and other organizations including the United Nations  
25 have a lot that they can offer, because one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problems that has been occurring is that there is a  
2 kind of a lecture quality to our concerns about  
3 terrorism and so forth. And while that is  
4 understandable, I think there is something to  
5 providing a conversation which can promote  
6 cooperation.

7 MS. SHEPHERD: Mary Shepherd again. I'm  
8 speaking on the international community, the  
9 international community in regards to nuclear power  
10 internationally, their calibrated on an international  
11 standard. We sold most of the cesium calibrators to  
12 power plants across the world.

13 Military applications: anybody with the  
14 nuclear Navy for personnel, health and safety  
15 radiation protection, still has the same issues.  
16 Canada, Britain, France, Israel, Russia, everybody has  
17 the same concerns that we have for radiation  
18 protection, and that is international in scope.

19 One thing that hasn't been brought up is I  
20 believe, since we've been doing this for over 40  
21 years, and Nordion has been doing this for over 40  
22 years too, the majority of the chloride sources out  
23 there to this day are still U.S.-made chloride  
24 sources; they have not been decommissioned just  
25 because of the longevity. Those radiators go for 30 -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 40 years. We have irradiators out there for 40 years.

2 And so I would say, since DOE was the  
3 primary manufacturer for years and years and years,  
4 that this is probably a U.S. problem more so than a  
5 Russian problem globally for the recovery of most of  
6 these sources.

7 And that's it for right now.

8 MR. MOSES: Paul Moses, Best Theratronics.

9 If you look at the cesium units that would be out of  
10 North America, it probably would be the same number  
11 that would be installed within the United States and  
12 Canada; so they are significant.

13 The other issue is, I'm sure everybody in  
14 this room agrees that the rest of the world deserves  
15 good health care too. And I keep on telling my 4 year  
16 old, who is a little egocentric, it's not always about  
17 me. And the thing is that safety is critical. And if  
18 you start looking at where these sources come from and  
19 where these new units come from, once again to REVISS'  
20 point, you start with a new type of source  
21 configuration, it goes in a different type of unit,  
22 but that doesn't take the problem away. You've got an  
23 awful lot of cesium units out there that have to  
24 either one, come home, but more important, education.

25 When you talk - when I talk, because I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 travel a fair bit, when I talk to different doctors -  
2 and I've been in India, Pakistan, China, Japan - they  
3 don't see this as a security issue. They don't even  
4 have the kind of security you're talking about in your  
5 blood banks. Nowhere close to it. So there is an  
6 education component that Homeland Security will have  
7 to take around the world.

8           And then so this is a big picture, because  
9 if you really look at the potential of having an old  
10 cesium unit come in a container into the United States  
11 from somewhere else in the world and take it  
12 somewhere, that is a problem. That would be easier to  
13 me than trying to get it into one of your blood banks  
14 right now.

15           So I think you have to put things into  
16 perspective on the education end of it. Then there is  
17 the actual impact you are going to have on health care  
18 which is significant. Because the other thing is, you  
19 can't sell these people in third world countries X-ray  
20 radiators. They don't have the infrastructure that  
21 can facilitate consistent energy power. That's why  
22 they don't sell LINACs in India very well. They have  
23 cobalt units there.

24           In South America they have cobalt units.  
25 They don't have LINACs, because LINACs cost \$3 million

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and another couple of million dollars every other year  
2 to make them work. So it's a different world.

3 And once again you got to think of the  
4 world, too. Because that is going to buy you an awful  
5 lot of credit as Americans around the world, too, how  
6 you treat your neighbors.

7 MR. KAMINSKI: Joe Kaminski. I don't think  
8 anybody disputes that. I think the form of cesium-  
9 137, so -

10 MR. ZIMMERMAN: Excuse me, I missed that.

11 MR. RAKOVAN: Can you say that again,  
12 please?

13 MR. KAMINSKI: I said it's the form of  
14 cesium, cesium-137 chloride, that is a concern.

15 MR. RAKOVAN: I think some of the previous  
16 speakers' statements fed directly into the next  
17 question that we have, so Michelle, if you could bring  
18 it up.

19 If the U.S. decides to ban the use of  
20 cesium chloride sources, should the U.S. have a  
21 position in denying or eliminating after-market sales  
22 fo cesium chloride irradiators outside the U.S., and  
23 specifically, would this be potentially denying  
24 medical care to developing countries?

25 Does anyone want to address one of these?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Please.

2 MR. COPPELL: Yes, David Coppel here from  
3 REVISS again.

4 I understand the question, but it seems to  
5 me to be approaching it from the wrong direction.  
6 This isn't about denying the supply of future cesium  
7 chloride sources to the rest of the world. There are  
8 plenty out there already.

9 What we need to do, is if we are worried  
10 about security, we need to facilitate the replacement  
11 of those sources with something that we consider is a  
12 better security risk.

13 Denial is really hardly going to touch the  
14 problem.

15 MR. RAKOVAN: Does anyone want to expand  
16 upon that? Please.

17 MR. ZIMMERMAN: I actually wanted to expand  
18 more upon the next to last statement from the rear  
19 mike. You were discussing teletherapy units in the  
20 third world using cobalt-60. I think that is not  
21 really germane to the question we have before us, is  
22 it?

23 MR. RAKOVAN: If it's not germane, then I  
24 suggest we don't consider on the conversation. Do you  
25 want to say something briefly? Let's try to stay on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 focus.

2 MR. MOSES: A cobalt unit, it uses cobalt-  
3 60 to deliver the dose. A teletherapy unit uses a lot  
4 of electrical power. So the electrical power, I was  
5 using the analogy that electrical power for an  
6 accelerator and an X-ray unit are very similar.

7 MR. ZIMMERMAN: Cobalt-60 used outside the  
8 body is teletherapy and all you really need is  
9 rotating the source can the same as you would with  
10 anything else.

11 MR. MOSES: I think you are going to have  
12 some people address that for you.

13 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, I'm going to try to  
14 bring us back to the topic at hand in terms of the  
15 international impacts of cesium chloride.

16 Does anyone want to continue discussions  
17 on that issue?

18 Michelle, why don't you go ahead and put  
19 the third topic up, third question. And this is  
20 specific to what role the IAEA should have in  
21 assisting the U.S.

22 Any discussions on the international  
23 impacts of U.S. changes to cesium chloride?

24 Everybody is ready for a break? Please.

25 MR. COPPELL: It's David Coppel here from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 REVISS. I guess that it's easy to be cynical about  
2 the IAEA's role. But it seems to me that if we are  
3 concerned about the use of some of these materials in  
4 developing economies, the IAEA does have some degree  
5 of influence there, perhaps more than other  
6 organizations, and perhaps we in this room have got  
7 some opportunity to influence the IAEA.

8 So maybe it's a viable and valid route to  
9 try to spread this message to some of the overseas  
10 locations where we may have more concern about the  
11 security and safety of cesium irradiators.

12 MR. POWELL: The question is, what should  
13 the role of the IAEA be in assisting the U.S. in  
14 assuring the safe and secure use of cesium chloride  
15 sources? I'm Brian Powell representing nuclear power.

16 And I'm not sure if this is the right  
17 agency or not, but it seems after listening for two  
18 days that the problem is again, as Mr. Kaminsky  
19 pointed out, it's not the use of cesium, it's the form  
20 that the cesium is in.

21 And at least in my business, when we run  
22 into a problem we throw resources at it. We throw  
23 money towards it, and we throw people towards it to  
24 try to address the issue.

25 And it seems that we have an opportunity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to work with our counterparts in Russia to apply  
2 resources to help the development process along to  
3 change the nature of the cesium that we are using.

4 And I haven't heard in two days how  
5 exactly we are doing that or plans to do that.

6 MS. CUTHBERTSON: Abbie Cuthbertson with  
7 the NNSA office of global threat reduction. One of  
8 our projects, as I referenced earlier today, is the  
9 outside source recovery project, which recovers  
10 sources both domestically and internationally. But  
11 beyond that we coordinate with the IAEA closely and  
12 with partner regulators in over 100 countries around  
13 the world providing physical protection upgrades as  
14 well as recovery as well as support for other security  
15 related projects.

16 So I just wanted to reference that we are  
17 engaging countries around the world. We are raising  
18 awareness of the concerns with cesium chloride as well  
19 as other sources. And we are coordinating closely  
20 with the IAEA and with the State Department in these  
21 projects.

22 MR. ROGERS: Steve Rogers, U.S. Army  
23 Primary Standards Laboratory. The question regards  
24 safe and secure use of cesium chloride sources and  
25 devices. It seems like not that long ago we were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about banning cesium chloride.

2 MR. ERTEL: John Ertel, United States Naval  
3 Academy. It seems to me this question would be best  
4 handled by slightly rephrasing it and in that way say,  
5 what should be the role of the International Atomic  
6 Energy Agency in assisting the U.S. to ensure the safe  
7 and secure use of cesium chloride sources by removing  
8 them and replacing them with an alternative cesium  
9 form, the best suited to match medical applications in  
10 the one area, and commercial production applications  
11 in another area.

12 There is simply no reason that I can think  
13 of that we need to have cesium-137 available in the  
14 most easily dispersible and weaponizable form as the  
15 standard in the United States.

16 MR. KAMINSKI: Joe Kaminski. I just want  
17 to echo that. It makes absolutely no sense not to  
18 move - it makes no sense not to move forward with what  
19 he proposed just because - I mean it's silly not to.

20 MR. ERTEL: Without addressing any  
21 significant security issues, I'll just say that it's  
22 not been too long ago that we worried about how in the  
23 world could someone find a methodology in their back  
24 yard or in their garage to weaponize anthrax. Why not  
25 move ahead to another form?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAKOVAN: Any final comments involving  
2 specific international issues?

3 (No response.)

4 MR. RAKOVAN: Okay, let's go ahead and take  
5 a half an hour break. We'll start up again with the  
6 panel for issue number four at five minutes of 3:00  
7 promptly.

8 (Whereupon at 2:20 p.m. the proceeding in the above-  
9 entitled matter went off the record and  
10 resumed at 2:56 p.m.)

11 ISSUE NO. 4: ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR  
12 ENHANCED SECURITY OF CSCL SOURCES

13 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Why don't we go  
14 ahead and start the panel. Let's have them introduce  
15 themselves, starting here to my left.

16 MR. MILLS: I am Grant Mills. I work for  
17 North Carolina. I am here representing the  
18 Organization of Agreement States. And next to my name  
19 is also the Gamma Industry Processing Alliance. I am  
20 not sure who they are, but I will take a check if they  
21 are here.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. RATLIFF: Richard Ratliff with the  
24 Texas Department of Safety and Health Services  
25 representing the Organization of agreement states.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. SALAME-ALFIE: Adela Salame-Alfie with  
2 the New York State Department of Health. And I am  
3 here representing the Conference of Radiation Control  
4 Program Directors, a.k.a. CRCPD.

5 MR. THOMAS: Jerry Thomas, Via Christi  
6 Regional Medical Center in Wichita, Kansas. I'm  
7 representing the largest health care organization,  
8 State of Kansas.

9 MR. TOOHEY: Dick Toohy, Health Physics  
10 Society.

11 MR. RING: Joe Ring, Harvard.

12 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Okay. The issue  
13 that we will be discussing for this panel is  
14 additional requirements for enhanced security of  
15 cesium chloride sources.

16 Just to remind everyone, please note that  
17 this is a public meeting. So we will be discussing  
18 only publicly available information. Participants  
19 should not discuss specific security-related  
20 information about their licensed facilities, nor  
21 should there be discussions on the specific scenarios  
22 or additional security measures that should be added  
23 to a certain device type. This type of discussion  
24 could potentially cross into safeguards or classified  
25 information and are not appropriate for a public

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 workshop.

2 I will take a moment to read the three  
3 questions that we will be addressing in this panel.  
4 The first one is, should the NRC and agreement states  
5 require more stringent security measures than those  
6 currently mandated?

7 Question 4.2, should the NRC and agreement  
8 states require more stringent security measures for  
9 lower than category 2 cesium chloride sources and  
10 devices?

11 And question 4.3, would additional  
12 security requirements for cesium chloride create a  
13 disincentive for owning them?

14 As we usually start out, I would like to  
15 see if any of our panelists have presentations or  
16 statements that they would like to give. Please?

17 MS. SALAME-ALFIE: Thank you.

18 STATEMENTS & ROUND TABLE DISCUSSION

19 MS. SALAME-ALFIE: I will be presenting  
20 some comments that were compiled from our membership.

21 We sent a survey a few weeks ago. We didn't get 100  
22 percent response, but we have about 40 percent. And  
23 these comments will reflect those opinions.

24 These comments -- next, please -- are  
25 based on official petition statements of CRCPD in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 input to a recent survey. The regulatory community  
2 and its federal partners have explored  
3 security-related alternatives and have implemented  
4 many of these options to assure the safe and secure  
5 uses of cesium chloride in institutions throughout the  
6 country.

7 Next, please. Until a vulnerability  
8 assessment and comparison to other hazardous materials  
9 is performed that demonstrates that there is  
10 significant risk, the possession and use of the  
11 devices should continue.

12 Current emphasis on security of the  
13 sources as well as increased regulatory inspection by  
14 most agreement states is more than adequate to address  
15 a perceived risk of category 3 sources.

16 While the IAEA Code of Conduct indicates  
17 that one may consider looking at other risks, it does  
18 not consider category 3 sources a security risk. The  
19 basic health and safety standards concerning the  
20 storage and use of the lower category sources provide  
21 an adequate level of security protection commensurate  
22 with the level of risk.

23 Prior to taking any action to discontinue  
24 licensing these sources, the federal government should  
25 evaluate the risk of radioactive materials in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relationship to the risk of other hazardous materials.

2 Rather than require disposition of current sources in  
3 use, it is better to make the current sources safer.

4 I have a couple of more general comments.

5 Many companies have spent a lot of money over the  
6 last few years to meet the NRC's mandated redundant  
7 security requirements. After all the effort and  
8 expense for improved security, requiring disposal of  
9 them and the commissioning of the facilities would be  
10 devastating.

11 It's not in the slides, but the states  
12 have invested a lot of time and effort also getting  
13 our inspectors up to speed to evaluate those security  
14 inspections.

15 The cost of storage or disposal is  
16 astronomical, as was discussed before, and increases  
17 every day. There is currently no true disposal  
18 pathway for these sources, only long-term storage.

19 If alternative technologies are required  
20 and the sources must be disposed of, federal  
21 incentives should be provided to encourage licensees  
22 to replace and dispose of these sources.

23 I just have a couple of slides with some  
24 of the survey results that we thought were pertinent  
25 to this and the next panel.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Next, please. On the question of what  
2 regulatory issues are involved with changing to other  
3 forms of cesium-137, mostly with licenses sourced and  
4 device registration, transportation-type certificates,  
5 et cetera.

6           Other comments we have received are if we  
7 record all sources, then we have a labor-intensive  
8 action to take. We would have to issue new SS&D  
9 sheets covering the new source.

10           And one comment that I felt I should  
11 include is if anything is done, it is imperative that  
12 it be done through normal rulemaking and not through  
13 orders.

14           Would there be an impact due to the more  
15 frequent change-out requirements in cobalt-60 devices,  
16 required if you use cobalt-60? Ninety-four percent  
17 say yes. And a lot of it has been discussed in the  
18 last day and a half.

19           Are regulations and licensing inspection  
20 procedures in place in your state that would  
21 adequately address X-ray or accelerator technologies  
22 that we use in place of cesium-137 or cobalt-60  
23 irradiators? Eighty-seven percent say yes.

24           As most of you know, we regulate X-ray as  
25 well as radioactive materials. So we do have some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expertise in that area.

2 What other regulatory issues are involved  
3 in converting to alternative technologies, such as  
4 staff knowledge and training? Some of the responses  
5 included staff training to be able to inspect and  
6 regulate alternative technologies, development of new  
7 regulations, and acceptance of new regulations by the  
8 regulator community, lack of available training  
9 sponsored by FDA or other federal agencies for X-ray  
10 or accelerator system licensing and inspections.

11 Do you think that current suggested state  
12 regulations cover the X-ray and accelerator  
13 technologies that are capable of replacing category 1  
14 and 2 sources? Sixty-two percent say no.

15 For those of you who are not familiar with  
16 CRCPD, we developed suggested state regulations to  
17 help state programs that have to implement regulations  
18 and they don't have staff dedicated to writing  
19 regulations. So we still need to do some work in that  
20 area according to the survey.

21 Should NRC discontinue all new licensing  
22 and importation of the sources and devices at this  
23 time? Ninety-four percent say no.

24 Should the federal government issue  
25 incentives to implement replacements provided that --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the answer is yes, 92 percent.

2 Should NRC and agreement states require  
3 more stringent security measures than those currently  
4 mandated for category 1 and 2 sources? Seventy-five  
5 percent said no.

6 Should NRC and agreement states require  
7 more stringent security measures for lower than  
8 category 2 cesium chloride sources? Sixty-nine  
9 percent say no. And, again, we didn't get everybody  
10 to respond.

11 And the last question was, do you feel  
12 that the recent additional security measures required  
13 by NRC and agreement states are adequate and should be  
14 taken into consideration when deciding on further  
15 actions? I have to say everybody agreed on that one.  
16 It is a yes.

17 Thank you.

18 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Additional opening  
19 statements or presentations? Richard?

20 MR. RATLIFF: Yes. In Texas, we had 260  
21 licensees that came under increased controls. As you  
22 know, with a lot of oil and gas industry, we have a  
23 lot of industrial radiographers. And we found that  
24 they had the biggest problem because many of them,  
25 even though they received the binding license

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions, were waiting for an inspector to come.  
2 And they didn't do anything.

3 But once they came in -- and we took a  
4 different approach in NRC. We made the violation  
5 severity level one, two, and three. And so many of  
6 them had to pay administrative penalties. And it  
7 seemed that that kind of incentive really spread  
8 across and we saw the improvements continuing.

9 We had several blood irradiator facilities  
10 come in. They basically had the feeling that there  
11 was no threat from these devices, that no one could  
12 get into them. And we explained things we could  
13 explain to them, and they paid their penalties. They  
14 basically showed real good reinspection.

15 What we found that was I think of note was  
16 that many of the facilities, especially in medical and  
17 educational, failed when they were doing their  
18 trustworthy and reliability and their fingerprinting  
19 to check their IT staff because who has access to all  
20 of the card systems to get in or to control the motion  
21 detectors.

22 And so we really started making sure that  
23 they looked at their IT. If they had direct control  
24 over their security measures, fine, but many of them,  
25 especially in hospitals and blood banks, their IT

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 person was the person that controlled that system. So  
2 they needed to be determined to be trustworthy and  
3 reliable. And we recorded them to have  
4 fingerprinting.

5 Then we found I think the biggest issue,  
6 industrial and somewhat medical, is what we call care  
7 and feeding. They get everything fixed and it's  
8 working fine, but they need to make sure, especially  
9 where they are using a lot of chemicals, like  
10 industrial radiography, the switches all of a sudden  
11 get corroded and don't work. So you really do have to  
12 have an ongoing quality assurance program to make  
13 sure.

14 If those all work, the security is really  
15 good. It's a new world for a lot of them. But they  
16 really have taken on the challenge once they realize  
17 the issue. And with the inspections and the repeat  
18 inspections, we are seeing almost no violations on  
19 repeat inspections.

20 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: We've had a new  
21 panelist join us. If you could just introduce  
22 yourself real quick?

23 MR. ZABKO: John Zabko. I'm the Deputy  
24 Assistant Director of the Architecture Office of the  
25 Domestic Nuclear Detection Office of DHS.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: And if any of the  
2 other panelists have opening remarks or presentations  
3 that they would like to give? Please?

4 MR. TOOHEY: Yes, on this item. And,  
5 actually, it's more in response to 4.2. Health  
6 Physics Society actually does believe that category 3  
7 sources have the potential for severe health effects  
8 to individuals if mishandled, lost.

9 And, consequently, we think that in the  
10 licensing process for these sources, attention should  
11 be paid to use of alternative technologies. But the  
12 detail and depth of that analysis should be  
13 proportional to the risk involved, which is, of  
14 course, a function of the source activity.

15 Clearly the evaluation and imposition of  
16 additional security requirements and replacement with  
17 alternative technology priority must be given to  
18 category 1 and 2 sources. And the question of what to  
19 do with category 3 sources can be deferred until the  
20 higher hazard sources are squared away.

21 MR. ZABKO: From DNDO's aspect, we are  
22 trying to promote the enhanced hardening for the  
23 irradiator program to allow time for the items that  
24 you have been discussing over the last two days to  
25 come to more fruition, such as the evaluation of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phasing out alternate technologies.

2 We believe in conjunction with the DOE  
3 program for the irradiator hardening and the security  
4 upgrades, this buys the U.S. government and the  
5 licensees and manufacturers the time to make  
6 qualified, educated decisions in a timely manner to  
7 both promote security but also not limit the use of  
8 these sources in the medical or industrial community.

9 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Anyone else on the  
10 panel like to make an opening statement? Please?

11 MR. RING: Joe Ring, Harvard. I think if  
12 we do make any additional changes to the security,  
13 they should be based on risk considerations.  
14 Significant changes have already been made. And those  
15 aren't really considered in much of the work that we  
16 have talked about today.

17 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Okay. Let's open  
18 this up for discussion. Anyone want to add to the  
19 discussion so far? Okay. Please?

20 MR. THOMAS: Yes. I would like to just  
21 comment on each of the questions as we come to them.  
22 Our first question, should we have more stringent  
23 security? I don't believe that we should, but in  
24 discussions that I have had with medical treatment  
25 facilities across the nation, I find that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implementation of the increased security controls  
2 don't appear to be consistent, either as directed by  
3 the state or directed by NRC regulators who are  
4 overseeing that process.

5 I think with more uniform guidance as to  
6 what would be expected in terms of the controls -- and  
7 I'm specifically thinking of health care facilities  
8 only, which would be at this point class 2 source  
9 devices -- there is a general trend in medicine that  
10 hospitals are open and that they are not secured  
11 vaults or secured areas and consequently is something  
12 that is widely open to public access. Increased  
13 controls are a foreign concept to people that are  
14 trained and working in a medical treatment facility.

15 Again, I want to emphasize from what I  
16 have heard from others as well as from what we have  
17 seen in our organization and other organizations. I  
18 think for today, the increased controls are adequate.

19 I learned yesterday and had my eyes opened  
20 when we had the discussion from Sandia, Len, I  
21 believe. That will also influence some of my comments  
22 a little bit later.

23 MR. MOSHAASHAEE: Moji Moshaashae,  
24 Schering-Plough Radiation Safety Officer. Personally  
25 my company actually doesn't have any problem with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hardening if you call that requirement hardening. So  
2 I think it is a good way to secure the source. So  
3 this could be a requirement: Hardening the source. I  
4 am for it.

5 MR. LEW: Bill Lew. With respect to issue  
6 4, as an RSO and representing other RSOs in my system,  
7 should additional IC requirements be brought forward,  
8 particularly with outcomes on future reports?

9 We would like to have the NRC continue  
10 your stakeholder meetings out there in the regional  
11 offices or nearby regional offices to give  
12 stakeholders easy access to your meetings.

13 With regard to cesium chloride, should the  
14 future reports indicate that there is a particular  
15 index of risk? Perhaps the index risk for a  
16 non-cesium chloride source, there would be some kind  
17 of a process to perhaps bring them into equivalent  
18 protection so that the IC process, so we as users can  
19 believe that we have achieved adequate IC.

20 MR. MORGAN: Tom Morgan, University of  
21 Rochester. I would say that what we have done to date  
22 has been an 80 percent or an 85 percent solution.  
23 Going a little bit farther is not going to buy us that  
24 much more safety, frankly, because I believe the  
25 greatest risk is people. And we have gone about as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 far as we can go with doing trustworthiness and  
2 reliability determinations with the background checks  
3 and the fingerprinting and that kind of stuff.

4 Any more physical security measures short  
5 of locking everything up behind a door, putting an  
6 armed guard there, still you've got people involved.  
7 And when you have people involved, you are going to  
8 have risk. And I just don't see what else we could do  
9 personally to reduce our risk any farther.

10 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Go to the table and  
11 then to a comment from the floor.

12 MR. MILLS: Grant Mills, OAS. I agree  
13 with that totally. And also, reiterating what I have  
14 heard up here, what we are seeing in the field is the  
15 existing ICs are adequate. However, there is still a  
16 lot of ground to be covered in enhancing the security  
17 culture.

18 And it may be just a matter of time, but  
19 for a long time, we have told folks that specifically  
20 blood irradiators, the only way it can hurt you is if  
21 it falls on you.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. MILLS: And now we are shifting gears  
24 on folks. And it is going to take a little bit of  
25 time to institute that culture of security, which is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 foreign discipline to a lot of folks.

2 MR. RYAN: One of the things I think that  
3 is important to think about when you think about risk  
4 is it is not just about the consequence.

5 A lot of times we have talked in the last  
6 couple of days about consequence. There are three  
7 elements of risk that I always think about as the risk  
8 triplet, first published by Kaplan and Garrick in  
9 1981. What can go wrong? How likely is it? And what  
10 are the consequences? So those three elements in  
11 anything come together to really help you define the  
12 risk. It's not just about what are the consequences.

13 It's about how likely is it and what can go wrong.

14 There is a probability the Earth could be  
15 cleaved in half by a meteor. It's a very low  
16 probability. So it is not something we spend a lot of  
17 time worrying about.

18 But I think in the context of cesium  
19 chloride or irradiators or any other radioactive  
20 material or even reactors, which is a very common way  
21 we assess those, we use probabilistic risk assessment.

22 What can go wrong? How likely is it? And what are  
23 the consequences? And I hope we hold those thoughts  
24 about risk as a whole concept.

25 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Sir, could you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remind us who you are, please?

2 MR. RYAN: Sure. I am Mike Ryan from the  
3 ACRS.

4 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Thanks.

5 Mr. Ratliff?

6 MR. RATLIFF: One thing I think we have  
7 found that has helped, initially a lot of the local  
8 law enforcement was not cooperative. And I think once  
9 they touched base with their governor's homeland  
10 security person and they described what money was  
11 coming down and what was not coming down if they  
12 didn't work, they have actually interacted well with  
13 the licensees.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. RATLIFF: So I think now basically you  
16 have done trustworthy and the reliableness of the  
17 workers. You have done the hardening. So you have  
18 advanced warning if someone breaks in. And now with  
19 local law enforcement knowing what is there, I think  
20 that has been a real benefit because they actually now  
21 come to the sites. They will actually interact with  
22 licensee groups.

23 And, if nothing else, if there is an  
24 attempt at theft, you have a much quicker response and  
25 ability to stop the people from getting away with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 sources.

2 MR. ZABKO: Along the same lines about  
3 education and cooperation between local law  
4 enforcement, irradiation health, and just bolstering  
5 the security culture of licensees and local law  
6 enforcement, New York City is a good example of one of  
7 the areas that that has really taken root in.

8 There is a combined effort up there with  
9 the NRC, the agreement state of New York, DOE, and  
10 ourselves at DNDO DHS to pull that area together and  
11 promote these exact best practices that you are  
12 hearing: One, the irradiation health and the local  
13 law enforcement going on the IC inspections in tandem  
14 so they can both teach safety and security at the same  
15 time as well as doing the inspection for compliance;  
16 involving local law enforcement in facility tours  
17 specific to the cesium chloride irradiators or  
18 whatever their source of risk is there in the  
19 hospital; working together to standardize the  
20 application, although the ICs are very, very good for  
21 what they are intended to do but to standardize them  
22 across all the licensees in the New York City area.  
23 They have done a very good job at sharing best  
24 practices to not only meet the ICs but make sure that  
25 all of the licensees are at the same par throughout

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the city.

2           There is a coordinated effort between the  
3 groups that I just spoke of to produce a best  
4 practices report and to spread that across the United  
5 States so that this will be kind of a standard  
6 security culture awareness and a rise in security  
7 culture across the United States.

8           MS. FAIROBENT: Lynne Fairobent with AAPM.

9           Just a couple of points. I am assuming that this  
10 question is truly just limited to increased controls  
11 being added to cesium chloride sources below category  
12 1 and 2. AAPM is on record, actually, that we do not  
13 believe there is a need to across the board expand  
14 increased controls below category 1 and 2.

15           Just to follow up on a couple of the  
16 comments that were made on addressing and educating to  
17 shift and change security culture to be a mode of  
18 operandi in the medical community, category 1 and 2  
19 sources, in particular category 2 sources, at  
20 hospitals are a very small, finite set of licensees  
21 and facilities. If one, even with the cesium chloride  
22 sources, were to expand, both in industrial and  
23 medical use, below category 2, you're bringing in  
24 another whole universe of licensees that perhaps have  
25 not been as focused or aware of the issues that we all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have dealt with for the past seven years.

2 I think that there is a huge education and  
3 outreach potential that needs to be done, not only by  
4 the regulated community but the user community and the  
5 professional societies, on this before and which this  
6 question could be adequately answered to determine the  
7 true impact if one went below category 2 sources.

8 Many of the licensees who have not had  
9 category 1 and 2 sources I would tend to say are not  
10 even aware that this effort has been going on. They  
11 are not part of the universe that has tracked and  
12 followed Federal Register notices, either at the  
13 national or a state-specific level. They have not  
14 received the communications that have gone out on  
15 this. They are not party to the discussion.

16 We still have a huge education effort  
17 ongoing with category 1 and 2 licensees that once you  
18 open that universe up below category 2, I don't think  
19 we have a clue what the potential impact, both  
20 monetarily or education-wise, would be to do that.

21 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Michelle, why don't  
22 you go ahead and put 4.2 up there? Essentially it's  
23 the same question as the first one except it's  
24 expanding to category 3 sources, as Lynne was  
25 discussing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mr. Ratliff?

2 MR. RATLIFF: I think one of the issues we  
3 see is our resources, not only the NRC and the state  
4 regulators and doing routine and consistent  
5 inspections but, like I said before, the local law  
6 enforcement.

7 If they start to see where we're looking  
8 at more what I would consider trivial sources that you  
9 have to do more to have a real health threat, you  
10 weaken the whole issue of really protecting the  
11 category 1 and 2 sources and weaken the regulatory  
12 oversight of those programs.

13 MR. THOMAS: Category 3 sources have  
14 varying levels of security currently within medical  
15 treatment facilities. And if we look at the three  
16 elements of risk that were previously stated, I think  
17 it's clear that what can go wrong is that somebody can  
18 get access to them.

19 Most facilities have been 500 millicuries  
20 to 5 curies of those source materials and,  
21 additionally, sometimes instrument calibrators, which  
22 could put them up to potentially 10 curies within  
23 their facility.

24 How likely is it for somebody to break in  
25 and steal the sources? It really depends on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 existing security and knowledge of where the equipment  
2 is.

3 I look at the consequences of an  
4 individual or a group of individuals going to multiple  
5 hospitals within a region and collecting the sources.

6 Now we have a collection of source material that is  
7 indeed in a category 2 category.

8 Because of that, what is the risk and the  
9 plausibility of that? I leave that to people that are  
10 more trained in risk analysis than myself. But I  
11 would say that it makes some sense if we are going to  
12 control higher levels, category 2 within increased  
13 controls, that if they are in place already, it makes  
14 some sense to put those same controls on category 3  
15 sources that you will find primarily in your large  
16 medical treatment facilities.

17 MR. LEWIS: I am Rob Lewis from NRC. Just  
18 a point of clarification. I think maybe some of the  
19 vendors or maybe calibration licensees could help me.

20 It is my impression that most of the category 3  
21 cesium sources are ceramic or glass and cesium  
22 chloride is only used for category 1 and 2, much  
23 higher activity, much above 20 curies.

24 So in asking this question, it is not  
25 written in the question, but we are kind of drawing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out for the regulatory decision-making process the  
2 category 2, being cesium chloride, and category 3,  
3 being cesium ceramic or glass, that there can be a  
4 distinction made.

5 MR. THOMAS: Can I modify --

6 MR. LEWIS: I am not 100 percent -- sorry.

7 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Hold on. Please?

8 MR. LEWIS: Go ahead.

9 MR. THOMAS: I did not know that. So  
10 based upon that, I have to reverse what I have said,  
11 and that is that there is no reason because of the  
12 risk, the lower risk, that the material is not cesium  
13 chloride.

14 Now, if you already have the increased  
15 controls in place for your category 2 sources, I still  
16 stand behind my statement that it makes sense if you  
17 have got those controls in one location, to have them  
18 in another.

19 And I have worked in facilities that had  
20 essentially no control, just a padlock, to triple-lock  
21 controls and keypads on the same levels of category 3  
22 sources. So it really depends broadly on where you  
23 are working.

24 In my comments, I did not realize that the  
25 lower-activity sources were not cesium chloride.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KAMINSKI: Again Joe Kaminski,  
2 radiation oncologist, just speaking for myself. I am  
3 not 100 percent sure, but I am pretty close, that the  
4 cesium-137 they use in brachytherapy for gynecological  
5 malignancies is cesium chloride. And we have pretty  
6 easy access to that material. Again, it's in tens of  
7 millicuries, but still it's still potentially harmful.  
8 It is harmful.

9 MS. FAIROBENT: Lynne Fairobent with AAPM.  
10 The cesium sources used in brachytherapy are in a  
11 ceramic form, not in a cesium chloride powder form.

12 In addition, Jerry, I would respectfully  
13 disagree with your comment. If you have increased  
14 controls in place for category 2 sources, adding  
15 category 3 under them is not trivial. Remember, the  
16 number of individuals that would have to be  
17 fingerprinted, have unescorted access to category 3  
18 sources is much greater in many medical facilities and  
19 academic research facilities than those that have  
20 unescorted access to category 2 sources. So the cost  
21 factor and the fingerprinting in the areas that  
22 increased controls may have to be applied are not  
23 necessarily the same as just bringing them in under  
24 the existing control parameters that are in place.

25 The other, I believe, is that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional educational costs to the employees that  
2 would then be involved also go up as far as training  
3 and as I think Richard used the term "care and  
4 feeding" of the culture aspect that is a new approach  
5 or a new direction for many of the materials  
6 licensees. That is different than what we grew up  
7 with in the reactor world, which is where I had  
8 started.

9 MR. RATLIFF: Richard Ratliff, OAS. I  
10 think maybe people lose sight, too, that if you have  
11 category 3 sources co-located to the amount that they  
12 reach that level, they do come under all the increased  
13 controls. So it's just only when you would have  
14 individual category 3 sources.

15 And we have worked in Texas with the  
16 petrochemical industry. They may have 1,000 or more  
17 cesium gauges on different plants. And so we have  
18 devised a way that they are not co-located because  
19 they have other security. But when they take them  
20 down and put them in one location and they are  
21 co-located, every increased control requirement takes  
22 effect.

23 MR. THOMAS: My point was not based upon  
24 co-location but someone other than the person that  
25 owns the source being involved in co-locating source

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 material.

2 I think that Lynne is exactly right. It  
3 depends on the facility that you are in in terms of  
4 the number of individuals that would be affected by  
5 the comment that I made. In some facilities, that  
6 would be a small number; other facilities, that would  
7 be a substantial number.

8 But, again, the discussions that we have  
9 had just over the last two days, quite frankly, I have  
10 changed two or three of my positions in terms of what  
11 I perceive as risks to be less laissez-faire and more  
12 restricted on access to and use of some of the source  
13 materials that might actually be used in a  
14 non-conventional manner is the best way to say it.

15 MR. MOSHAASHAEE: Again, Moji Moshaashae,  
16 Radiation Safety Officer, Schering Corporation.  
17 Anybody can make a mistake. I wasn't there when we  
18 were talking about at first, you know, category 3.  
19 Yes, I am glad, you know. I have to retract what I  
20 said, even for hardening. So I just want to try and  
21 say, you know, I was wrong about that.

22 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Okay.

23 MR. POWELL: Brian Powell, Constellation  
24 Energy, representing Nuclear Power. I am a very  
25 practical kind of a person. And we have taken some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steps to secure category 1 and category 2 sources, not  
2 just cesium chloride but all of them. And these  
3 sources have been determined by the IAEA to represent  
4 some substantial health risks, either immediate or  
5 within close proximity.

6 And we are responding as a nation based  
7 off of a threat, threat from a terrorist. I would  
8 offer that terrorists operate in different ways. And  
9 reacting to something that someone is asking for and  
10 getting us to react is one way of accomplishing  
11 something.

12 You know, I just gave a class recently in  
13 which I talked about a speech that Osama bin Laden  
14 made where he was using another form of terrorism.  
15 His method of operation was called "bleed until  
16 bankrupt." He said, "I've just got to run to one side  
17 of the desert and wave a flag that says, 'al-Qaeda'  
18 and I can get the United States to chase me all the  
19 way across the desert. And I can put two more people  
20 on the other side of the desert and have them raise a  
21 flag with 'al-Qaeda' written on it. And they will run  
22 all the way across the other side of the desert." And  
23 for a few pennies, we are spending a tremendous amount  
24 of resources.

25 If someone were to get a category 1,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 category 2, category 3 source and attach it to some  
2 method to detonate it, in the public's eyes, they  
3 don't know when we put in the paper "Oh, this was a  
4 category 3 source." It's not going to make a  
5 difference to them. They are just going to know that  
6 something got set off by somebody.

7 I would just offer this, that there is a  
8 point where we overreact and the resources that we put  
9 towards some efforts are no longer worth the risk.

10 Thank you.

11 MS. SHEPHERD: Mary Shepherd, Shepherd and  
12 Associates. In regards to Rob Lewis' question, there  
13 are some small source manufacturers who are not  
14 represented here today: Global QSA, Eckert and  
15 Ziegler. There are probably some other ones. There  
16 are a lot of historical source manufacturers that are  
17 no longer in business for the category 3 sources.

18 There is a wide variety, a very wide  
19 variety, of chloride or ceramic in category 3 sources.

20 The sealed source and device sheets, we were never  
21 required to list the isotopic form. So it would be  
22 hard to cull that from the archives.

23 There may have been Department of  
24 Transportation special form certificates. Again, you  
25 would have to cull the DOT archives for the form of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the cesium. We've got some historical records, but we  
2 are by no means complete. We have a good library but  
3 not complete on every source historically that has  
4 been out there.

5 And some of those go back to AEC. So you  
6 would have to go back to the AEC archives if there are  
7 some still out there. They are now a category 3. So  
8 it's a hard question to answer unless you got the  
9 current manufacturers, but the old sources, it's all  
10 across the board.

11 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Okay. I am going to  
12 ask Michelle to go ahead and bring up the third  
13 question here, would additional security requirements  
14 for cesium chloride create a disincentive for owning  
15 them?

16 And I am going to ask if you come with a  
17 one-word answer, that you give some justification for  
18 it because I have a feeling what word I am about to  
19 hear. Please?

20 MR. THOMAS: I am going to have to choose  
21 my words carefully. The answer is possibly, depending  
22 on the perception of the user as to the impact of the  
23 increased control on their clinical or research  
24 operation.

25 Historically I have seen many researchers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in medicine and biomedicine choose alternative  
2 research methods and approaches because they found  
3 that the licensing and the oversight for dealing and  
4 working with radioactive materials they felt were  
5 onerous. If the increased controls are perceived by  
6 the end user as being onerous, I think exactly that is  
7 going to become a disincentive for owning them.

8 So if we want to reduce the use, we could  
9 make the increased controls onerous and people will  
10 certainly find alternative pathways for accomplishing  
11 the goals that they want.

12 It is clearly not the intent of anybody, I  
13 think, to do that, but that could be an unintended  
14 consequence of increased controls depending on the  
15 education processes of the end users as well as the  
16 end user's perception as to what those increased  
17 controls are going to cause on their impact to their  
18 organization.

19 If there were a new facility starting out  
20 today, my guess is the advice would be not to use  
21 isotopes for an application if an alternative could be  
22 found simply because of the increased control  
23 requirements as well as the concern about the risk of  
24 that isotope if we are dealing with a cesium chloride  
25 isotope.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. ZABKO:       From the Department of  
2 Homeland Security's perspective, we are trying to keep  
3 these fixes for security implementation for cesium  
4 chloride irradiators at the minimal cost of the --  
5 actually, the first program, the hardening, is at zero  
6 cost to the licensee besides the time and effort to  
7 participate.

8                   The future programs that we may combine  
9 efforts with DOE and NRC and the agreement states,  
10 we're trying to minimally impact the licensee and the  
11 manufacturing community for the use of these sources.

12                  We understand that unfunded mandates are not the way  
13 to go. And overpriced security solutions are not the  
14 way to go.

15                  So I just want to make sure that the  
16 audience understands that we do take this into  
17 consideration.

18                  MR. BOHAN:   Mike Bohan from Yale-New Haven  
19 Hospital. I just wanted to point out that we already  
20 have evidence that this happens. You know, 10-15  
21 years ago, we used to practice radioimmunoassay in  
22 this country. At that time, fluorescent antibody  
23 technology came out, which I don't know if it was as  
24 good or better than radioimmunoassay, but our users  
25 basically wanted to get rid of radioimmunoassay just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because of the cost involved with waste disposal.

2 You know, \$5,000 for a 70 and a half cubic  
3 foot of waste is a lot more expensive than whatever it  
4 would cost to get rid of fluorescent antibody waste.  
5 So basically just for a mild economic reason, they  
6 changed technologies.

7 You know, when you put in additional  
8 security requirements, you have changed the equation  
9 where people balance it. We may all say from the  
10 standpoint of safety that we are better, but we also  
11 have the unintended consequence that if people changed  
12 alternative technologies, we may miss something that  
13 we might have had that we may not realize right now  
14 that we lost because we changed technologies.

15 MR. MOSES: Paul Moses, Best Theratronics.  
16 When you start increasing the security requirements,  
17 it's been quite apparent to me, being in sales and  
18 marketing, that there were more people taking a hard  
19 look, of course, at the X-ray technology. So that is  
20 obvious.

21 The other thing that I was a little  
22 surprised at -- and, in fact, homeland security  
23 becomes part of the factor here, too -- because some  
24 people are hedging their bets a little bit and what  
25 they would do is call me up and say, "I want to use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of your containers to sell my unit to" somewhere  
2 off shore. And that is due to the increased security  
3 requirements.

4 So, of course, I go through the series of  
5 questions where is it going, who are these people. We  
6 are allowed to do that, but let me tell you we just  
7 don't for good reasons, especially if we don't know  
8 where it is going.

9 So one of the things when you look at  
10 increased requirements and increased security, the  
11 licensees, you may want to ask them or stipulate that  
12 if they do plan to sell the units, there should be  
13 protocols that they have to follow to do that.

14 MR. ZABKO: I would like to address the  
15 international question. We are taking that into  
16 consideration. We have initiated talks with the  
17 European Union, IAEA, and EUROPOL to start the kind of  
18 grass roots movement that we have now in the United  
19 States with irradiator hardening efforts and the  
20 education and security in the European countries  
21 because we know that eventually these if they are  
22 going to be sold outside of the United States could  
23 become just the reverse problem for us coming in  
24 across our borders again. Although this is in a very,  
25 very early stage, we are taking this into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 consideration.

2 We are also working as part of the  
3 irradiator hardening program with the manufacturers.  
4 We haven't quite worked out the details but to make  
5 sure that there is consideration for sales overseas,  
6 that these machines will be hardened as well as when  
7 they go over.

8 I know that is a kind of a secondary  
9 function of the program right now, but we are seeking  
10 that angle.

11 MS. FAIROBENT: Lynne Fairobent with AAPM.

12 I think perhaps additional security requirements  
13 could create a disincentive for owning them if there  
14 were an alternative form of cesium or another source  
15 that could be used across the board for many of these  
16 applications.

17 We have heard a great deal over the past  
18 two days that there is not currently an alternative  
19 for these sources. So I think it is hard to say if  
20 you have no other option and you need to use the  
21 material to continue your application and use, be it  
22 in research or clinical practice or industrial  
23 application, you probably are going to bite the bullet  
24 and put the increased controls in and continue using  
25 the sources until there is an alternative.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think a good example, though, one could  
2 look at if one wanted to get a feeling for where there  
3 are alternatives, in the medical community, there are  
4 two analogous machines. One is a gamma knife that  
5 uses a radioactive material source. And then the  
6 other is a cyber knife that does not. It uses an  
7 X-ray source.

8 One could probably take a look at the  
9 statistics of perhaps the increased sales for cyber  
10 knife since the increased controls were put in place  
11 for category 2 gamma knives and get some sort of  
12 correlation or data analysis at least to see when  
13 there is an equivalent alternative.

14 Now, one could ask many of the physicians  
15 who are gamma knife users versus cyber knife users.  
16 And you do get into some personal preference over who  
17 likes what device better and for what purposes, but  
18 they are analogous machines.

19 The other that we could take a look at  
20 downstream if increased controls are expanded down to  
21 category 3 is in some of the electronic brachytherapy  
22 now, the new ZAF system that is out versus using  
23 brachytherapy with radioactive material sources.

24 If you read some of the ZAF literature,  
25 they believe that with the increased controls and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perhaps the tracking and radioactive material and the  
2 concerns that are out there, that they believe that is  
3 going to help their market share now that their device  
4 has been FDA-approved.

5 MR. THOMAS: Another comment on increased  
6 controls and what impact it might have. And that  
7 would be in the research environment. Joe, I would  
8 appreciate your thoughts as well.

9 From the research world that I came from  
10 three years ago, I would say that many of our  
11 researchers would choose an alternate subject to study  
12 or change the course and path of the research program  
13 if they felt that the increased controls became too  
14 restrictive.

15 I know that many facilities now -- and you  
16 described yesterday the fact that some of your  
17 researchers now have to go through two or three levels  
18 of security to get access to the source.

19 I would expect that many researchers would  
20 choose not to go into a particular area of research or  
21 change their research focus based upon increased  
22 controls. Is that a valid perception on my part?

23 MR. RING: Thanks for bringing that up,  
24 Jerry. You are starting to see some of those  
25 reactions by researchers. On the other side, though,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the academic research complex has seen so many  
2 different areas of concern identified with materials  
3 that they are using of such a wide variety that the  
4 normally open, collaborative type environment is  
5 getting an awful lot of pressure on security. So this  
6 has become a very complex subject for researchers.

7 They are getting battered by different  
8 security requirements from so many different sides,  
9 chemical, radiological and biological, that they are  
10 starting to become numb to it.

11 On the subject of whether the incentives  
12 or the ability to replace it in the disincentives,  
13 there becomes a limit at which you can't replace it.  
14 Some of the scientists are saying that they need the  
15 cesium.

16 While you may find an alternative for some  
17 of the research components, there are still going to  
18 be some that, even after a while, they can't change.  
19 And if you have an opportunity to buy one piece of  
20 equipment to satisfy everyone's needs, you are going  
21 to have to go in the direction right now of the cesium  
22 irradiators.

23 We are currently looking at that for one  
24 of our new buildings. And so far we have been pushing  
25 X-ray technology. They have been coming back with for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of the research projects, we could use X-ray, but  
2 for many of them and most of them, we cannot.

3 And so you wind up with the only incentive  
4 that you can get is not to do the research.

5 MS. GILLEY: Debbie Gilley, ACMUI. I  
6 would like to bring it to the attention that, even  
7 with the increased security requirements, we still  
8 don't have a disposal option. So if there are  
9 increased requirements put on these licensees, they  
10 will have to be compliant with that because they have  
11 no other option for getting rid of the sources.

12 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Last comment before  
13 we move on?

14 MS. DANIELS: Sameera Daniels. I think  
15 what is bothering me about the control like a security  
16 requirement and then, in the alternative, phasing out  
17 the cesium chlorides, whatever alternative there is  
18 will have its own worst case scenarios as well, I  
19 mean, that they themselves will engender some of the  
20 similar and different security environments. So I  
21 wondered. I mean, I am trying to get a handle on  
22 that. And if any of you have any comment on that?

23 MR. ZABKO: First of all, we're not  
24 favoring phasing out cesium chloride by any means. I  
25 do understand what the discussions have been for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 last two days. We are on the same line: Slow where  
2 it fits, if at all.

3 If you do go to other alternative  
4 technologies, such as X-ray, there really isn't a  
5 worst case scenario that you could do an X-ray to that  
6 you couldn't do with cesium chloride. So there are  
7 some alternatives. I know there are some problems  
8 with X-ray.

9 I mean, there aren't the same risks for a  
10 terrorist act, but if that is what you are focusing on  
11 with some of these alternatives, if you're going to go  
12 to cobalt, you've got a less dispersable piece of  
13 metal there, as opposed to a cesium chloride salt.

14 So each one you're right. And you're  
15 right in your concept of saying each has its own risk.

16 But then the risk can be diminished by choosing the  
17 right alternate path or combinations of the right  
18 path.

19 So I think that is somewhat answering your  
20 point. It is not just going to another isotope  
21 necessarily. It could be a whole other technology.

22 5: ROLE OF RISK ANALYSIS IN POTENTIAL  
23 FUTURE CsCl REQUIREMENTS

24 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Okay. Let's go  
25 ahead and move on to our final panel. As the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 panelists come up, I would like to thank everyone for  
2 keeping your facilitator's heart rate down and blood  
3 pressure down during those discussions.

4 (Laughter.)

5 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Issue number 5 is  
6 the role of risk analysis in potential future cesium  
7 chloride requirements. We will just pause for a  
8 moment while we switch over our panels.

9 (Pause.)

10 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Okay. I will go  
11 ahead and read the question. And there is only one  
12 question, Q5.1. How should the NRC determine the  
13 economic and social disruptions/impacts to the public,  
14 licensees, and the environment? (b) How should these  
15 factors be measured in decision-making? And this is,  
16 again, on the role of risk analysis in potential  
17 future cesium chloride requirements.

18 If we could go ahead and go around the  
19 table and have everyone introduce themselves?

20 MR. CONNELL: I am Len Connell from Sandia  
21 Labs. I do radiological and nuclear terrorism system  
22 studies.

23 MS. DANIELS: I am Sameera Daniels, Ramsey  
24 Decision Theoretics. And I am a citizen observer of  
25 the national security arena.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SALAME-ALFIE: Adela Salame-Alfie, New  
2 York State Department of Health and representing  
3 Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors.

4 MR. ERTEL: John Ertel, United States  
5 Naval Academy. I'm an old nuke. I'm primarily an  
6 acoustician now, but I was asked to come to the panel.

7 MR. TOOHEY: I am still Dick Toohey,  
8 Health Physics Society.

9 MS. FAIROBENT: I am Lynne Fairobent with  
10 the American Association of Physicists in Medicine.

11 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Okay. Any of the  
12 panelists have an initial statement or presentation  
13 that they would like to give? Please?

14 STATEMENTS AND ROUND TABLE DISCUSSION

15 MR. CONNELL: I have one chart to show  
16 there. Connell. Let's see. I've been doing these  
17 nuclear terrorism studies for at least a decade. And  
18 this issue of risk came up in a series of Defense  
19 Science Board studies that I was involved in back in  
20 the late '90s. And one of the things that was obvious  
21 in these committee meetings was each of the committee  
22 members had their own favorite scenario of how a  
23 radiological terrorism attack would occur.

24 But there was really no context. And so  
25 the way we got started using the concept of risk at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Sandia on this was in a qualitative manner, really to  
2 just kind of organize our thinking and get our arms  
3 around the problem. And what resulted was this chart.

4 So let me just try to walk you through it and explain  
5 it.

6 As others have mentioned, risk involves  
7 two basic factors: the probability and the  
8 consequences. So if you look at an RDD, a dirty bomb  
9 attack, you know, what does it take for a terrorist to  
10 pull this off? Well, first of all, let's look at the  
11 probability side. Those are all the yellow boxes.  
12 And so we can kind of break it down into its  
13 fundamental building blocks.

14 Well, first of all, you have to have a  
15 terrorist group that is motivated. And I can't talk a  
16 lot about what we know from the intelligence  
17 community, but what has been publicly released is that  
18 we know that al-Qaeda is interested in radiological  
19 terrorism. We've got a lot of evidence of that. So  
20 it would be irresponsible for the government to ignore  
21 that and to not look at these risks. We know that our  
22 adversaries are interested in using radioactive  
23 material against us.

24 So the next thing, given that we have got  
25 a terrorist group or an organization interested in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing it, what do they have to do? Well, they have  
2 got to get the material. That is the next step: find  
3 some radioactive material. Learn how to disperse it  
4 and get your material and your dispersal mechanism to  
5 a target and go ahead and disperse the material. And  
6 if you do that, then you get the consequences, which  
7 are the three elements there in the blue boxes.

8 Now, one of the things that makes  
9 radiological terrorism unique is the psychosocial  
10 aspects of it. If you look at the public's perception  
11 of risk, it is often a lot different than the way you  
12 would actually calculate it. And it really hits all  
13 their hot buttons when you look at radioactive  
14 material in terms of the public's understanding of the  
15 risk, the fact that it is not seen.

16 The scientific community can't seem to  
17 agree on whether a millirem is a threat or a risk for  
18 cancer or not. I mean, we assume that it is a zero  
19 threshold, so the fact that we can't really agree on  
20 that.

21 The public's trust in the government  
22 associated, all of these different risk factors, the  
23 equitability of it, you know, infants and pregnant  
24 mothers are more at risk than others. All of those  
25 factors tend to make radioactive material an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attractive target for terrorists, just knowing the  
2 kind of consequence it is going to produce in the  
3 public perception.

4 At the other end of the spectrum is the  
5 health effect. And I think we have reached pretty  
6 much consensus in the government community that it is  
7 really, really difficult to create a serious health  
8 effect over a large number of people with an RDD.  
9 It's not impossible, but you really, really have to  
10 work hard at it.

11 And there are lots of other easier ways to  
12 kill people than using radioactive material: poisons,  
13 guns, explosives, you name it. So what really makes  
14 it unique is another part of it is the middle part.  
15 There are many credible scenarios with radioactive  
16 materials that are out there where you can create a  
17 very serious economic problem where you have  
18 contaminated the ground and you have a very, very  
19 difficult time cleaning it up.

20 That's different than a chemical spill or  
21 a chemical device, where you can neutralize the  
22 chemical, a biological species can be killed. You  
23 can't kill this material. You cant neutralize it.  
24 You've got to pick it up.

25 So that is what we call area of denial or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 denial of access. And the consequences of that are  
2 what we find to be the dominant consequence, we think  
3 or I think, for the RDD.

4 Now, you can go back to each one of those  
5 boxes and look at there are things that governments  
6 can do to try to provide countermeasures, to inject  
7 negative probability or to mitigate the consequences.

8 You can try to de-motivate the terrorists  
9 by various mechanisms. We can talk through each one  
10 of those. But the one that we should focus on is the  
11 source material because that is obviously what we are  
12 talking about here.

13 So it's critical that we look at the  
14 different source materials and prioritize them and  
15 assign security levels that are commensurate with the  
16 risk. And what we have got now is NRC stepped up with  
17 the agreement states and has applied increased  
18 controls.

19 One of the things we noted in the National  
20 Academies study was that perhaps we could go back and  
21 re-look at things based on the consequence that that  
22 particular device or radioactive material has in terms  
23 of creating economic consequences.

24 And, you know, you brought these sources  
25 last time. I just want to mention that the increased

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 controls are based on the IAEA Code of Conduct and  
2 category 1 and 2.

3 This little cobalt slug is a category 1  
4 source, 1,000 curies about. This cesium chloride,  
5 about 1,000 curies, is category 2. But which of these  
6 two actually has a greater risk of being used in  
7 creating this area of denial situation? It doesn't  
8 take a lot to see that there is a significant  
9 difference in which has a greater potential, which has  
10 a greater risk of being used effectively in area of  
11 denial.

12 So I will leave it at that, but that is  
13 where one of the National Academies' recommendation  
14 was to go back and rethink things based on the area of  
15 denial consequences of these materials. And that  
16 perhaps may lead to a different graded security regime  
17 for cesium chloride versus the other ones.

18 Thanks.

19 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Additional  
20 statements?

21 MS. DANIELS: I am Sameera Daniels, Ramsey  
22 Decision Theoretics.

23 Thank you. I come from a perspective of a  
24 citizen observer of the national security arena, as I  
25 mentioned. This role allows me to be an informed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 citizen and serve the U.S. government in an  
2 independent capacity.

3 I wanted to preface my observations with  
4 an historical anecdote, which is that the first time I  
5 heard about a radiological device was when I was about  
6 12 years old at a Union of Concerned Scientists  
7 meeting, which was held, I think, at that time in New  
8 Haven or in Boston. For the next five or six years, I  
9 had recurrent nightmares about it.

10 I raise this anecdote because it speaks to  
11 the issue of the fact that each of us perceives risks  
12 differently and perceives threats differently because  
13 of our experiences. And because of this, I strongly  
14 believe that we have to think harder about the kind of  
15 risk analysis and cost-benefit analysis that we do.

16 In looking at the reports, particularly  
17 the National Research Council report, and really  
18 having studied the various kinds of various modes of  
19 risk analysis and the cost-benefit analysis, I'm not  
20 so convinced that the one that we use is appropriate  
21 to this particular task and issue before us. And I  
22 don't have time to go into what that would entail, but  
23 I think that it would incorporate an approach which  
24 has a wider lens than is offered in some of the  
25 remarks today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It would take full account. It would be  
2           an inter-disciplinary approach and take full account  
3           of social and psychological constraints which impede  
4           good policy-making and setting of priorities, drawing  
5           on perspectives from the media, social sciences,  
6           polity, and law because these domains have an enormous  
7           influence in shaping perceptions of risks and threats  
8           and, thus, they can frame the questions about and  
9           criteria for cost-benefit analysis.

10           And I favor specifically a cost-benefit  
11           analysis which just doesn't simply go to the  
12           aggregation of costs and benefits but also really  
13           explores who is being hurt and who is being helped.

14           Second, we have been hard-pressed to admit  
15           that economic and social disruptions to the public  
16           government have occurred because we have excluded or  
17           constrained rational and unpopular perspectives and  
18           have preferred perspectives and information which  
19           confirm our exiting biases.

20           Therefore, I am here to advocate for  
21           institutional safeguards which ensure that minority  
22           and unpopular policy perspectives are given public and  
23           confidential hearings, particularly when these  
24           perspectives can foster rational and informed  
25           responses, reduce the potential for defective

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decision-making, reduce costs, protect civil  
2 liberties, and dispel baseless arguments, fears, and  
3 risk panics.

4 This is particularly important, given the  
5 fact that we are involved abroad in exporting our  
6 values and stuff. And in this country, to know that  
7 dissent might be perceived as aiding the enemy is  
8 something that we need to dispel also.

9 Third, as a consequences of conflicting  
10 threat assessment and media depictions of threats, we  
11 have become even more polarized over the nature and  
12 severity of national security threats to the United  
13 States and fundamentally disagree about how to frame  
14 and negotiate these threats.

15 These trends can distort perceptions and  
16 shape and distort, disproportionately shape our policy  
17 choices and specifically about the issue before us  
18 today.

19 Therefore, especially in cases where  
20 alarmist predictions are not backed by good evidence,  
21 we should strive to ask the right questions to the  
22 extent that that is possible.

23 We should ask for a comprehensive  
24 evaluation of sources and exculpatory evidence for  
25 these predictions, which will help us determine the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 appropriate variables for informed cost-benefit  
2 analysis and sustained high-quality reasoning about  
3 the security and safety challenges of our time.

4 Thank you.

5 MS. FAIROBENT: Just a couple of quick  
6 slides just to put some things on the table from our  
7 perspective at AAPM.

8 Next slide, Michelle. For those who  
9 weren't here yesterday, this is just simply a  
10 statement of the mission of AAPM.

11 Next slide. This is just a compilation of  
12 the question.

13 You can go to the next slide, Michelle.  
14 The next two slides are simply examples of elements  
15 that I believe should be included in any cost-benefit  
16 analysis that is to be done or risk assessment. Since  
17 the increased controls were implemented under orders,  
18 the opportunity which a cost-benefit or regulatory  
19 analysis, environmental impact statement accompany the  
20 rulemaking was not provided the community the  
21 opportunity to review and provide comments on and as  
22 the Commission moves forward moving away from orders  
23 into rulemaking in these areas and spaces, these are  
24 some of the things that we feel need to be considered  
25 in doing the regulatory analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Many of these have been items that we have  
2 mentioned over the past couple of days. And I am not  
3 going to belabor them because time is getting short,  
4 but I did want to get them on the record.

5           Next slide is a continuation of the list  
6 of some of the items to be considered.

7           And then the next slide, Michelle. In  
8 conclusion, however, AAPM believes that a generic risk  
9 analysis should be conducted by the NRC with input  
10 from its federal partners and the stakeholder  
11 community which focuses on the specific application of  
12 use.

13           I do not think that a cost-benefit  
14 analysis for the use of cesium chloride irradiators  
15 perhaps and blood banks or an irradiation or blood is  
16 the same cost-benefit analysis that should be done in  
17 the use of cesium chloride irradiators for research  
18 purposes.

19           I think they are not necessarily an  
20 apple-apple comparison. I am not totally convinced,  
21 though, it's an apple-orange comparison, but it is  
22 different. And I think each application has its own  
23 unique set of criteria that should be analyzed.

24           However, if the generic analysis, risk  
25 analysis, is done properly, I do not and AAPM does not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe that there should not be a need for a specific  
2 licensee to conduct an analysis, any further risk  
3 analysis, for the use of the sources as long as  
4 they're used within the appropriate regulatory  
5 framework that the generic analysis assessed.

6 Thank you.

7 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Further opening  
8 statements?

9 MS. SALAME-ALFIE: I just have a couple of  
10 remarks from our membership. Regarding this topic,  
11 any decisions should also weigh their focus on  
12 security of radioactive materials versus the  
13 easier-to-obtain chemical and biological materials.

14 Current and prospective technologies, such  
15 as X-ray and security for radioactive materials, need  
16 to be reviewed and evaluated. Impact of the removal  
17 of cesium chloride should be solicited for those  
18 licensees who have devices. In addition, methods to  
19 control return sources to lessen the probability of  
20 environmental disposal should be reviewed.

21 I would like to add a personal comment,  
22 not from CRCPD. We have done a lot of work in  
23 security and hardening sources. We are moving in that  
24 direction. I will feel strongly that when we do the  
25 risk assessments, we take those additions into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consideration and don't do the risk assessment like we  
2 haven't done anything to increase security.

3 Thank you.

4 MR. TOOHEY: Okay. The Health Physics  
5 Society in general believes the risk-benefit analysis  
6 is initially best accomplished by expert panels and  
7 should be as quantitative as possible and take full  
8 account of the uncertainty in both the risk and  
9 benefit analyses, particularly in the risk  
10 coefficients.

11 Having said that, on a personal note, I  
12 would like to say I agree very much with Ms. Daniels'  
13 opinion that we have to have community involvement and  
14 take in the things that we as scientists normally  
15 ignore, which are the way people make decisions and  
16 value judgments and the rest of that if we are going  
17 to be at all effective in providing the benefits of  
18 these technologies with proper balance against risk  
19 and security requirements.

20 Thank you.

21 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Further discussion  
22 on risk analysis? Everybody is ready to hit the road?  
23 Please?

24 MR. STRACCIA: Fred Straccia, Radiation  
25 Safety Control Services. I would just like to hope

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that NRC would consider, in addition to the risks  
2 associated with a radiological dispersal device and  
3 also the risks associated with eliminating the rest of  
4 the cesium chloride sources, that they weigh the  
5 comparative risks against the biological and chemical  
6 type of hazards that exist out there.

7 So before we spend millions and millions  
8 of dollars trying to recall all of these cesium  
9 chloride sources, we really make sure that it's a  
10 smart decision in terms of our limited resources for  
11 homeland security and that we're doing the right thing  
12 here.

13 Thank you.

14 MS. DANIELS: Also I had prepared a  
15 30-minute speech because I didn't realize that it was  
16 a 3. I thought it was a 30.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MS. DANIELS: So I have a lot to say, but  
19 I just wanted to also point to one other thing. Each  
20 of us comes with a different knowledge about how to go  
21 about doing risk analysis and cost-benefit. I think  
22 that we are almost always never, we are ubiquitously  
23 never, on the same page; that is, the public, even  
24 among the experts.

25 I was mentioning to Dr. Malinowski that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of us, you know, this is a culture thing, too,  
2 risk threats. This is a cultural issue, too. I mean,  
3 for some ethnic groups here, the salience of a  
4 catastrophic attack is greater than it is for some  
5 others. Age is another factor.

6 I think that more has to be done in the  
7 way of public education of bringing communities along  
8 and getting them on the same page and help to  
9 understand what risk analysis entails on some sort of  
10 basic level. So that was one of the things.

11 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Further discussion?  
12 Please?

13 MS. SHEPHERD: Mary Shepherd. And this  
14 time I'm speaking as myself.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MS. SHEPHERD: There are some stakeholders  
17 here that are not here, biotech companies. We haven't  
18 talked about the various kinds of research that have  
19 been particularly done with cesium that can only be  
20 done with cesium, the medical advances and the  
21 potential medical advances, stuff that is on the table  
22 now.

23 There was an article in Nature, "Cell  
24 Work," two weeks ago. The manipulation of regular  
25 cells into pancreatic insulin-producing stem cells is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the table. That is a cure for diabetes or  
2 potential cure. The cost to the American public for  
3 something like that through Medicare and for medical  
4 applications is astronomical.

5 I don't think a lot of the research people  
6 unless they publish are going to talk publicly about  
7 their actual applications. And maybe that is  
8 something that the Commission could look at and ask  
9 different firms because a lot of that is very  
10 proprietary information where the research is going  
11 and what the future applications are for. You know,  
12 there is a lot of really neat, neat research being  
13 done that has incredible implications.

14 And this is just from me personally  
15 because I talk to a lot of the people. I am not a  
16 radiobiologist. But I don't think that is something  
17 that can be ignored, the potential for what is going  
18 on and where medicine could go.

19 MR. ZABKO: John Zabko, DND0 DHS. I just  
20 wanted to make sure that you were aware that the  
21 federal government, DHS, is looking at all threats,  
22 not only cesium chloride, not only radioactivity. But  
23 we are looking at the biologics, the chemical.

24 So in this forum, we are here to talk  
25 about radiological sources. That is why you are not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hearing the discussions about what we are doing in  
2 those other avenues.

3 I would also like to take it to even a  
4 broader perspective when you look at the analogy. We  
5 don't try to limit our research into aviation safety  
6 because more people are killed in their houses by  
7 falling in their bathtubs. They are mutually  
8 exclusive. You can't say just because there is a  
9 better bioterror threat out there, you're going to  
10 avoid looking at radioactive sources. You have to do  
11 it holistically.

12 Both are important. We are looking at  
13 them holistically. It's just that in these kind of  
14 forums where we all come together, we're talking about  
15 radioactive security.

16 So that is why you hear the focus here. I  
17 am not here to talk about DHS' biological safety  
18 program. So I just wanted to bring that out.

19 MR. GERSABECK: Edward Gersabeck with the  
20 Department of Agriculture. We have spent hundreds of  
21 millions of dollars to eradicate certain pests in the  
22 U.S. and to push them farther away from our shores.  
23 We have done that using cesium chloride and  
24 irradiators, which have a distinctive advantage that  
25 the input side of the machines you can put fertile

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 material in, but the operator does not have access to  
2 that fertile material. That operator only sees the  
3 irradiator material coming out.

4 When you go to the cobalt-based machines,  
5 you would reduce the risk of cesium chloride. The  
6 operator now has access to both fertile material and  
7 sterilized material. And there is a very real risk in  
8 our industry where a disgruntled employee could mix  
9 those samples and redistribute fertile material,  
10 causing a biological situation which was virtually  
11 impossible with a cesium machine.

12 So I would just ask folks to look at the  
13 consequences and the risk analysis, but also if we  
14 decide to go in that direction of removing cesium  
15 chloride, that the industry be given a break to maybe  
16 redesign some of the cobalt machines and the licensing  
17 of those new machines so we can reestablish that  
18 biological level of security in a limited input access  
19 door to distraction door in these machines, rather  
20 than having a single chamber type of access for both  
21 fertile material and sterilized material coming out of  
22 these machines.

23 Thank you.

24 MS. DANIELS: Sameera Daniels. I am so  
25 glad you raised this point because I think it was on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the first day someone mentioned that there should be  
2 some kind of a comparative analysis. I think I was  
3 kind of pointing to that same issue that there are  
4 security risks associated with the alternatives, too,  
5 and that it would be very helpful just as a way of  
6 organizing the thoughts to have that kind of analysis  
7 included there.

8 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: One or two more  
9 comments before we finish for the day? Please?

10 MR. CONNELL: Let me try to actually  
11 address this economic issue. I know that after we  
12 briefed the National Academies study to the NRC, the  
13 main question was, how do we really account for the  
14 economic consequences?

15 That is a really difficult thing to do.  
16 There are many variabilities involved with calculating  
17 the economics. Instead of doing that, perhaps what we  
18 could do, instead, is take a look at each of the  
19 radionuclides and the decides and determine the  
20 maximum amount of area that it could cover to a denial  
21 situation.

22 And we could use as a basis of that the  
23 EPA's Relocation Protective Action Guide, which is  
24 creating a ground contamination level that reaches two  
25 rem in a year to the population.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Each of these nuclides, you can actually  
2 go to your health physics handbook or your nuclear  
3 engineering text and calculate how many curies you  
4 have to spread on a square kilometer to get two rem in  
5 a year.

6           For your alpha emitters, a pathway  
7 involving a resuspension inhalation, that can get you  
8 the two rem. And for the gammas, it's a ground shine.

9           But it's not a hard thing to calculate. It's  
10 typically tens of curies on a square kilometer. There  
11 is some variability, a factor of two or four, between  
12 these materials. But it is fairly straightforward.

13           Then we know that in populated areas,  
14 urban areas, the population density is generally tens  
15 of thousands of people per square kilometers. So you  
16 could actually calculate how many people would be  
17 impacted, would have to be relocated.

18           Rather than going into all of the detail,  
19 you know, if you get the economists involved in this,  
20 they are going to take it and try to propagate the  
21 effect through the system. And it is just there are  
22 so many purple knobs that you got to turn that it just  
23 gets a little crazy. And I have seen numbers that  
24 represent several orders of magnitude in terms of the  
25 economic consequence. So, rather than doing that, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could just do a simple analysis and figure out what is  
2 the maximum area.

3 Then the other fact you need to consider  
4 is, again, how much time, what kind of tools, what  
5 kind of knowledge is required to take these different  
6 materials and create that kind of an area denial.  
7 That's what part is missing right now in the analysis.

8 And that's where you have to start  
9 thinking about the different ways. And this is the  
10 classified part that we can't talk about, the  
11 different ways of actually weaponizing the material,  
12 weaponization potential.

13 With those two factors, understanding the  
14 attractiveness of the weaponization potential of the  
15 material, and what the maximum area could cover, that  
16 could be the basis for starting to think about how to  
17 grade the security different for these different  
18 nuclides.

19 MS. FAIROBENT: Lynne Fairobent. And I'm  
20 going to speak for myself since everybody else is  
21 taking hats on and off.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MS. FAIROBENT: I just want to follow up  
24 on two points that were made. One, Adela mentioned it  
25 from the states' perspective of needing not to do a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk-benefit analysis with radioactive materials in  
2 isolation of the other risks involved. And Mary  
3 touched upon it also.

4 It's very difficult given regulatory  
5 authority and roles and mission as to how much perhaps  
6 NRC can do in a total all-hazards analysis.  
7 Department of Homeland Security, DNDO, DOE certainly  
8 can do an all-hazards analysis.

9 And typically in past lives, I was the  
10 science adviser to the Assistant Secretary for  
11 Environment Safety and Health at DOE. We certainly in  
12 our NEPA documents when I was at DOE and still today,  
13 they do look at all-hazard analysis. And they do look  
14 at all-hazard analysis from an emergency preparedness  
15 and planning perspective.

16 Mary touched upon, Mary Shepherd touched  
17 upon, something that is not easy to quantify. And  
18 that gets to the issue of incentives and costs and how  
19 do we equate what the true cost is going to be.

20 We can certainly run economic models for  
21 any scenario we want. We have the tools. We have the  
22 capabilities in this country to do that. We have the  
23 expertise. And we have the ability to get all of the  
24 experts in one room and to get on some equal playing  
25 field to run these economic models.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           What we can't cost is the benefits of what  
2 we don't know and what we don't accrue. For example,  
3 of we remove cesium chloride sources used in research  
4 today and there is not an equivalent alternative  
5 source, I cannot easily quantify for you what that  
6 cost is going to mean to the medical development  
7 downstream to save the life of X number of individuals  
8 or even if you are that single individual, that  
9 medical development that is put in place that saves  
10 your life or improves your quality of living is not  
11 quantifiable if, in fact, that medical development  
12 never occurs.

13           What we can do in that scenario, however,  
14 is to tell you what the cost to have moved forward  
15 should we have had, say, cesium chloride and could  
16 have done that or what it costs to take a drug to  
17 market, then the risks and the benefits of the drug  
18 are not there. But we cannot easily provide a  
19 quantifiable model in the medical community or in any  
20 other field for some development that is unique and  
21 takes us to perhaps the next generation of something  
22 such as air flight pad in the early 1900s.

23           We can't put a price on that because we  
24 never will know what that benefit truly is.

25           FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Time for one or two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quick more comments.

2 MR. SULEIMAN: Orhan Suleiman. I think  
3 the best you will ever get is an estimate. And I  
4 think sometimes we address the numbers over and over  
5 again. It doesn't I think improve the reliability of  
6 the confidence.

7 I think I spent my entire career  
8 communicating risk. Whether it's a chest x-ray or a  
9 human research subject who is going to get an oncology  
10 drug or radiation or you're dealing with  
11 probabilities, which I think a colleague recently has  
12 been deal or no deal, too, you know, the universe of  
13 winning a lottery ticket. It just doesn't make sense.

14 Recently in the D.C. area, they picked up  
15 trace elements of drugs in the drinking water, one in  
16 a billion or one in a trillion. The public went  
17 berserk.

18 What bothers me scientifically is an  
19 article gets published, one article, and the press  
20 extrapolates it and says, "This is going to cure  
21 cancer" and it contributes to the background noise.  
22 It's way, way, way early on the curve. So we amplify  
23 disproportionately potential benefits. We amplify  
24 disproportionately risks. And we really have a hard  
25 time dealing with that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The lay public is not stupid. They are  
2 extremely smart, sometimes much smarter than a lot of  
3 the educated professionals. Some of them can  
4 communicate well. Some of them can't.

5           So the only thing I could say is up to a  
6 point, you go through these exercises. But unless you  
7 predict the model and it actually happens, then you  
8 can say, "I was right" or "I was wrong," but you're  
9 never going to be able to validate all of these  
10 estimates because you are dealing with probabilities  
11 which most of the time were never going to occur.

12           So I think you have to have all of the  
13 things on the table -- and I think we have brought a  
14 lot of them to the surface -- and just sort of give a  
15 real educated, credible effort at addressing those.  
16 But I wouldn't expend a whole lot of energy and  
17 excessive analysis.

18           FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Last comment?

19           MS. DANIELS: Sameera Daniels, Ramsey  
20 Decisions. I think that what is really just  
21 heartbreaking is that the scientific community does a  
22 great job in presenting the case. And it gets  
23 undermined by the media, you know.

24           So this is what I mean. You have got  
25 these conflicting, you know, these tensions going on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 in trying to educate the public. And I wish that  
2 there was more that the community can do to educate  
3 the journalists in comparative risk analysis and  
4 stuff.

5 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: Okay. I think we  
6 are going to end the panel. I think Rob Lewis was  
7 going to come up and kind of give a quick overview.  
8 If you panelists want to escape into the audience real  
9 quick, certainly make a run for it.

10 (Laughter.)

11 FACILITATOR RAKOVAN: While they are doing  
12 that, I would like to thank everyone for your  
13 participation. Please remember to fill out and either  
14 drop off or drop in the mail your public meeting  
15 feedback forms.

16 And I am going to hand it over to Rob, who  
17 is going to give a quick overview and summary of the  
18 workshop. Rob?

19 SUMMARY AND WRAP-UP

20 MR. LEWIS: I'll close this out. Then  
21 I'll try to be brief. Before I start, I wanted to  
22 personally thank Cyndi, John, Michelle, and the court  
23 reporter, Lance, and the people outside, Linda,  
24 Andrea, Maria, that have really put this conference  
25 together. They have done a really good job, a great

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 job.

2 (Applause.)

3 MR. LEWIS: Thank you all for the last two  
4 days. When you work at NRC, you get involved in many  
5 different meetings of this type. I have to say that  
6 this meeting, in particular, has really set the bar in  
7 terms of level of participation and the expertise we  
8 brought to bear on the issues.

9 I really appreciate in a much better way  
10 the complexity and the multiple dimensions of the  
11 issues that we have before us. We could have only  
12 described those issues in a collective form such as  
13 this. And it would have never worked if we tried to  
14 talk to each of you individually.

15 You have made over the course of the last  
16 couple of days many, many compelling and very  
17 articulate points on both sides of the questions that  
18 we have asked regarding the ability to replace cesium  
19 chloride, both in the near term and in the long term,  
20 for existing devices and for future devices; the cost,  
21 a big subject of the last couple of days; and the  
22 broad range of uses. This is an area in particular  
23 where my appreciation has been greatly increased. I  
24 thought I came into this knowing a little bit about  
25 the subject, but I was naive in my ignorance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           As a regulator together with our agreement  
2 state co-regulators, we now need to take back what we  
3 have heard and provide options to the Commission.

4           We will be taking comments, in addition,  
5 until October 15th, as has been mentioned several  
6 times. So please do follow up with any written  
7 material, especially if your comments were abbreviated  
8 in terms of what you said in here, and share with your  
9 colleagues.

10           In particular, we do realize that this is  
11 a holiday. We did know that coming into the meeting  
12 and considered changing the date, but because of the  
13 federal fiscal year and our need to get information up  
14 to the Commission, we had to stick with this date.  
15 That was a decision we made. And we made it clear  
16 that this isn't the only opportunity to participate.

17           So I do apologize for any inconvenience  
18 that might have caused. It was unintentional at  
19 first. And we did try to be fair and consider the  
20 comments that we got to change the date, but we just  
21 couldn't make it happen.

22           I can commit to you that what you have  
23 said today will be heard by the Commission. We will  
24 take back what we have heard with the transcripts. We  
25 will scour the transcripts and any written material we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get and present those to the Commission in our options  
2 paper, which will be framed in terms of our NRC  
3 submission for safety, security, and effectiveness,  
4 realism. And we will present a suite of options, not  
5 just on any particular question, "This was the  
6 answer," but a suite of options for the Commission to  
7 consider that are policy issues on what to do about  
8 cesium chloride going forward.

9 I will commit that any actions that we  
10 will take as NRC, as a regulatory agency, this will  
11 not be the only opportunity to provide comment, nor  
12 will the written comments that are a part of this  
13 process be the opportunity. Any regulatory actions we  
14 do take would be doing through rulemaking moving  
15 forward.

16 There are active rulemakings ongoing on  
17 materials security that we heard a lot about this  
18 afternoon. There could potentially additionally be  
19 rulemakings on cesium chloride down, much further  
20 down, the line depending on what the Commission  
21 decides.

22 We will continue as well to work closely  
23 with the other federal and state partners such that we  
24 have a coordinated federal and state government suite  
25 of regulatory and voluntary security enhancement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activities.

2 We need to look at this issue, I think,  
3 holistically. We have made a lot of progress on that  
4 front in the last year, that on large source security,  
5 the federal agencies at this point are working very  
6 cooperatively. And we want to continue that.

7 So a Commission paper is due in the next  
8 two months or so. It will go up to the Commission.  
9 The options will be presented to the Commission. And  
10 they from those options will direct the staff to take  
11 whatever action they decide is the policy. Then there  
12 will be opportunities for further engagement.

13 Now, all of that said, we need to  
14 appreciate going forward from this workshop that  
15 cesium chloride security is getting and continues to  
16 get increasing attention and increasing expectations  
17 from many different federal agencies at the most  
18 senior levels, from Congress itself, from the public,  
19 and from the media. Sometimes those expectations  
20 aren't necessarily aligned with science or risk.

21 The regulatory actions we need need to be  
22 in the context of our mission. And risk-informed  
23 regulation is part of that mission. But external  
24 drivers will continue to exist. This workshop I think  
25 will go a long way towards being responsive to those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 external drivers in formulating good public policy.

2 So, once again, just before we all go,  
3 thank you very much. I was floored by the level of  
4 preparation of all of our panelists. And this could  
5 not have been more valuable for me personally as we  
6 move forward on this issue. So thank you very much  
7 and have a safe trip home.

8 (Applause.)

9 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter was  
10 concluded at 4:34 P.M.)

11

12

13

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701